



# United States Department of the Interior

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Washington, DC 20240

AUG 26 2021

The Honorable Shawn Yanity  
Chairman, Stillaguamish Tribe  
of Indians of Washington  
P.O. Box 277  
Arlington, Washington 98223

Dear Chairman Yanity:

On July 14, 2021, the Stillaguamish Indian Tribe of Washington (Tribe) and the State of Washington (State) submitted the Third and Fourth Amendments to the Tribal-State Compact for Class III Gaming between the Stillaguamish Tribe of Indians (Tribe) and the State of Washington (Amendments), providing for the regulation of class III gaming activities by the Tribe. The Third Amendment amends and restates the Tribe's Gaming Compact, along with adopting Appendix D, Gaming Station Transfers, and Appendix E, Limitations on Wagers, Credit, Facilities, Problem Gambling Resources and Contributions. The Fourth Amendment authorizes the Tribe to operate sports wagering at the Tribe's class III gaming facility, updates the Compact to reflect this change in various sections, and incorporates Appendix S, Sports Wagering.

The Compact at Article XVII(G)(2)(c)(i) states that if the Department approves amendments to another Tribe's compact, the State and Tribe will agree to the identical terms and conditions granted to the other Tribe by a "Memorandum of Incorporation" (MOI). We note that while this mechanism formalizes the parties' agreement, our regulations at 25 C.F.R. § 293.4 provide that "all amendments, including technical amendments" such as a MOI, must be submitted to the Secretary for approval and published in the Federal Register to be effective under the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act (IGRA). 25 U.S.C. § 2710(d)(3)(B).

We completed our review of the Amendments and conclude that they do not violate IGRA, any other provision of Federal law that does not relate to jurisdiction over gaming on Indian lands, or the trust obligations of the United States to Indians. 25 U.S.C. § 2710(d)(8)(B). Therefore, pursuant to my delegated authority and Section 11 of IGRA, I approve the Amendments. 25 U.S.C. § 2710(d)(8)(A). The Amendments take effect when the notice of this approval is published in the *Federal Register*. 25 U.S.C. § 2710(d)(3)(B).

A similar letter is being sent to the Honorable Jay Inslee, Governor, State of Washington.

Sincerely,

Bryan Newland  
Assistant Secretary -Indian Affairs

Enclosure



# TRIBAL- STATE COMPACT FOR CLASS III GAMING

*BETWEEN THE*

STILLAGUAMISH TRIBE OF INDIANS

*AND THE*

STATE OF WASHINGTON

# Stillaguamish Tribe of Indians – State of Washington Class III Gaming Compact

## I. TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION.....	1
INTENT STATEMENT.....	1
PARTIES.....	1
DECLARATION OF POLICY AND PURPOSE.....	1
<b>I. TITLE.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>II. DEFINITIONS.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>III. NATURE AND SCOPE OF CLASS III GAMING.....</b>	<b>6</b>
A. Location of the Gaming Facility.....	6
B. Ownership of Gaming Facilities and Gaming Operation.....	6
C. Construction.....	7
D. Public Health, Safety and Environmental Protection.....	7
E. Alcoholic Beverage Service.....	7
F. Community Contribution.....	7
G. Forms of Payment.....	8
H. Size of Gaming Floor.....	9
I. Number of Gaming Stations.....	9
J. Wagering Limitations.....	9
K. Hours of Operation.....	9
L. Prohibited Activities.....	10
M. Prohibition on Minors.....	10
N. Prohibition on Firearms.....	10
O. Acceptance of Electronic Benefits Cards From the State of Washington.....	11
<b>IV. CLASS III GAMING ACTIVITIES.....</b>	<b>11</b>
A. Authorized Class III Games.....	11
B. Class III Table Games.....	11
C. Keno.....	12
D. Lottery-Type Games.....	12

<b>V.</b>	<b>LICENSING AND REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS</b> .....	13
A.	Gaming Facilities .....	13
B.	New Facilities or Expansion of an Existing Facility .....	13
C.	Manufacturers and Suppliers of Gaming Services .....	13
D.	Financiers .....	14
E.	Tribal Application Forms .....	14
F.	Gaming Employees .....	14
G.	Identification Cards .....	14
<b>VI.</b>	<b>TRIBAL LICENSING AND STATE REGISTRATION</b> .....	15
A.	Tribal Gaming Licenses .....	15
B.	Respective Roles for Background Investigations for Tribal Gaming Employee Licenses and State Registration .....	16
<b>VII.</b>	<b>STATE CERTIFICATION</b> .....	22
A.	State Role for Issuing State Certification of Manufacturers and Suppliers of Gaming Services and Financiers .....	22
B.	Grounds for Revocation, Suspension, or Denial of State Certification .....	22
C.	Right to Hearing for Revocation, Suspension, or Denial of State Certification .....	24
D.	Summary Suspension of State Certification .....	24
E.	Submission to State Administrative Process .....	24
<b>VIII.</b>	<b>FEEES FOR STATE GAMING EMPLOYEE REGISTRATION AND SUPPLIER, MANUFACTURER, AND FINANCIER CERTIFICATION</b> .....	24
A.	State Gaming Employee Registration .....	24
B.	Comparison Review .....	25
C.	Alternative Fee Agreements .....	25
D.	State Certification of Suppliers, Manufacturers, and Financiers .....	25
<b>IX.</b>	<b>TRIBAL ENFORCEMENT OF COMPACT REQUIREMENTS</b> .....	25
A.	Tribal Responsibility .....	25
B.	Tribal Delegation of Responsibility .....	26
C.	Tribal Gaming Agents .....	27
D.	Investigation .....	27
E.	Reporting of Violations .....	27

F.	Tribal Problem-Gambling Program.....	28
G.	Responsible Gaming.....	28
<b>X.</b>	<b>COOPERATIVE ENFORCEMENT OF COMPACT REQUIREMENTS.....</b>	<b>29</b>
A.	State Gaming Agents – Monitoring.....	29
B.	Access to Records.....	29
C.	Investigations.....	30
D.	Tribal Gaming Agency Access to State Gaming Agency Records.....	30
E.	Cooperation with Tribal Gaming Agency.....	31
<b>XI.</b>	<b>STANDARDS OF OPERATION.....</b>	<b>31</b>
A.	Adoption of Standards of Operation and Management.....	31
B.	Additional Operation Requirements.....	32
C.	Rules of the Games.....	33
D.	Minimum Supervisory Requirements.....	33
E.	Surveillance.....	34
F.	Floor Plans and Closed Surveillance System.....	34
G.	Barring Lists.....	34
H.	Records Retention.....	34
<b>XII.</b>	<b>JURISDICTION.....</b>	<b>35</b>
A.	Criminal Matters.....	35
B.	Civil Matters.....	35
C.	Sanctions and Civil Fines.....	35
D.	Limited Application of State Law.....	36
E.	Preservation of Tribal Self-Government.....	36
F.	Law Enforcement Coordination.....	36
<b>XIII.</b>	<b>REIMBURSEMENT FOR REGULATORY EXPENSES INCURRED BY THE STATE GAMING AGENCY.....</b>	<b>37</b>
<b>XIV.</b>	<b>DISPUTE RESOLUTION.....</b>	<b>37</b>
A.	Introduction.....	37
B.	Dispute Resolution Alternatives.....	37
C.	Limited Waiver of Sovereign Immunity.....	39
D.	References.....	39

<b>XV. REMEDIES</b> .....	40
A. Injunction Against the State .....	40
B. Injunction Against the Tribe, the Gaming Operation, or any Individual .....	40
<b>XVI. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY</b> .....	40
<b>XVII. EFFECTIVE DATE, DURATION, AND AMENDMENTS</b> .....	40
A. Effective Date .....	40
B. Termination .....	40
C. Subsequent Negotiations .....	41
D. Enactment of Compact Provisions .....	41
E. Revision of State Regulations .....	41
F. Change of State Law .....	41
G. Clarification, Amendments, and Renegotiations .....	42
<b>XVIII. NOTICES</b> .....	43
<b>XIX. SEVERABILITY</b> .....	44

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A - Standards of Operation and Management for Class III Activities

APPENDIX B - Rules Governing Class III Gaming on the Stillaguamish Reservation

APPENDIX D -Class III Gaming Station Transfer Agreement

APPENDIX E -Limitations on Wagers, Credit, Facilities; Increasing Problem Gaming  
Resources and Contributions

APPENDIX X -Tribal Lottery System

APPENDIX X2 - Tribal Lottery System

APPENDIX X2 ADDENDUM

## **INTRODUCTION**

This CLASS III TRIBAL-STATE GAMING COMPACT is entered into pursuant to the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act of 1988, Pub. L. 100-497, codified at 25 U.S.C. §§ 2701-2721 and 18 U.S.C. §§ 1166-1168 (hereafter IGRA or Act).

## **INTENT STATEMENT**

This Class III Tribal-State Gaming Compact supersedes the original Tribal-State Gaming Compact entered on December 11, 2000, as amended, and is hereby stated as set forth below and pursuant to the appendices attached hereto.

## **PARTIES**

This Class III Tribal-State Gaming Compact is made and entered into by and between the Stillaguamish Tribe of Indians (hereafter Tribe), a federally recognized Indian Tribe, possessed of all sovereign powers and rights thereto pertaining and the State of Washington (hereafter State), a sovereign state of the United States, with all rights and powers thereto pertaining.

## **DECLARATION OF POLICY AND PURPOSE**

The Tribe and the State recognize and respect the laws and authority of the respective parties.

The Congress of the United States has enacted into law IGRA, Pub. L. 100-497, 25 U.S.C. §§ 2701-2721 and 18 U.S.C. §§ 1166-1168, which provides in part that a Tribal-State Compact may be negotiated between a Tribe and a State to govern the conduct of certain Class III Gaming activities on Tribal Lands within the State if the Gaming activity is not specifically prohibited by federal law and is conducted within a State which does not, as a matter of criminal law and public policy, prohibit such Gaming activity.

The Tribe and the State have negotiated the terms and conditions of this Compact in good faith so as to provide for mutual governmental purposes and to provide a regulatory framework for the operation of certain Class III Gaming, which is intended to: (a) ensure the fair and honest operation of such Gaming activities; (b) maintain the integrity of all activities conducted in regard to such Gaming activities; (c) prevent unsavory and unsuitable persons from having any direct or indirect involvement with Gaming activities at any time or in any capacity; (d) establish and maintain responsible accounting practices and procedures; (e) maintain effective control over the financial practices related to Gaming activities, including establishing the minimum procedures for internal fiscal affairs and the safeguarding of assets and revenues and reliable recordkeeping; (f) prevent cheating and fraudulent practices; and (g) protect the health, welfare, and safety of the citizens of the Tribe and of the State.

The Act provides that an Indian Tribe may conduct Class III Gaming as provided in IGRA; and The Tribe and the State of Washington have mutually agreed that the conduct of Class III Gaming under the terms and conditions set forth below will benefit the Tribe and protect the citizens of the Tribe and of the State consistent with the objectives of the Act.

The parties hereto deem it to be in their respective best interests to enter into this Compact.

A principal goal of federal Indian policy is to promote tribal economic development, tribal self-determination, and a strong government to government relationship.

The State recognizes the Tribe's sovereign rights to control Gaming activities on Tribal Lands as provided by the Act and this Compact.

It is the policy of the Tribe to exercise and retain its rights to regulate Gaming activities upon its Tribal Lands for the purposes of encouraging Tribal employment, economic and social development, and funding of Tribal services while ensuring the fair and lawful operation of Gaming and the prevention of corrupt and criminal influences. Per 25 U.S.C. § 2710(b)(2)(B), the Tribe will utilize net revenues generated by Gaming to fund tribal government operations or programs, to provide for the general welfare of the Tribe and its citizens, to promote tribal economic development, to donate to charitable organizations, or to help fund operations of local government agencies.

This Compact shall govern the licensing, regulation, and operation of Class III Gaming conducted by the Tribe on Tribal Lands located within the State.

The State and the Tribe are empowered to enter into this Compact due to their inherent power to contract and pursuant to IGRA and State law.

In consideration of the mutual undertakings and agreements hereinafter set forth, the Tribe and the State enter into the following Compact.

## **I. TITLE**

This document will be cited as the "Stillaguamish Tribe of Indians - State of Washington Gaming Compact."

## **II. DEFINITIONS**

For purposes of this Compact:



- a. "Act" or "IGRA" means the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act, Pub. L. 100-497, 25 U.S.C. §2701 *et seq.*
- b. "Applicant" means any Individual who has applied for a tribal license, State Certification, or Gaming Employee Registration, whether or not such license, certification, or registration is ultimately granted.
- c. "Cash Equivalent" means a treasury check, personal check, travelers check, wire transfer of funds, money order, certified check, cashier's check, a check drawn on the Gaming Operation payable to the patron or to the Gaming Operation, or a voucher recording cash drawn against a credit card or charge card.
- d. "Class III Gaming" means all forms of Gaming as defined in 25 U.S.C. § 2703(8) and authorized under Section IV of this Compact.
- e. "Closed Surveillance System" means a recording system with a collection of surveillance cameras in which live signals are viewed and/or recorded within the system and are not publicly distributed or accessible.
- f. "Compact" means the Stillaguamish Tribe of Indians-State of Washington Gaming Compact and Appendices, as stated herein.
- g. "Electronic Gambling Device" or "Gambling Device" means any device or mechanism the operation of which a right to money, credits, deposits or other things of value may be created in return for a consideration, as the result of the operation of an element of chance and any device or mechanism which, when operated for a consideration, does not return the same value or thing of value for the same consideration upon each operation thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, "Electronic Gambling Device" does not include a "Class II Gambling Device."
- h. "Gaming" and "Gambling" means staking or risking something of value upon the outcome of a contest of chance or a future contingent event not under the person's control or influence, upon an agreement or understanding that the person or someone else will receive something of value in the event of a certain outcome.
1. "Gaming Code" means the Stillaguamish Tribe of Indian's Gaming Code approved by the National Indian Gaming Commission pursuant to IGRA and the Tribe's Gaming Code, as amended and any regulations adopted by the Tribe thereunder.

- J. "Gaming Employee" means any person employed in the operation or management of the Gaming Operation, whether employed by or contracted by the Tribe or by any person or enterprise providing on or off-site services to the Tribe within or without the Gaming Facilities regarding any Class III Gaming, including, but not limited to, Gaming Operation managers and assistant managers; accounting personnel; security and surveillance personnel; cashier supervisors; dealers; box men; floormen; Pit bosses; shift bosses; cage personnel; collection personnel; Gaming consultants; management company employees, officers, and Principals; and any other natural person whose employment duties require or authorize access to restricted areas of the Gaming Facilities not otherwise opened to the public.
- k. "Gaming Employee Registration" or "Registration" means the result of the process conducted by the State Gaming Agency to determine, from the State's perspective, if a person is of good character, is honest, and has integrity; his or her prior activities do not pose a threat to the public or to effective regulation of this Compact; and that he/she is likely to conduct Class III Gaming activities in accordance with this Compact.
- I. "Gaming Facility" or "Gaming Facilities" means the building or buildings or portions thereof in which Class III Gaming occurs as authorized by this Compact.
- m. "Gaming Operation" means the enterprise or enterprises operated by the Tribe on Tribal Lands for the conduct of any form of Class III Gaming in any Gaming Facility.
- n. "Gaming Services" means the providing of any goods or services to the Tribe directly in connection with the operation of Class III Gaming in a Gaming Facility, and involving restricted areas or access. Goods or services include, but are not limited to, equipment, maintenance, management or security services for the Gaming Facility.
- o. "Gaming Station" means one conventional, physical Gaming table of the general size and scope as commonly used in Nevada.
- p. "Independent Accountant" means a professional accountant suitably qualified and sufficiently independent to act as auditor of the Gaming Operation.
- q. "Individual" means, but is not limited to, natural persons and business entities including business sole-proprietorships, partnerships, corporations, joint ventures, organizations, and associations.
- r. "Internal Controls" means the documents that describe the internal operational system or internal procedures of the Gaming Operation designed to promote efficiency, safeguard assets, and avoid fraud and error.

- s. "Investigative Report" means a report prepared by the Tribal Gaming Agency that accurately reflects the background investigation conducted by TGA to determine whether a Gaming Employee/Applicant qualifies to hold a gaming license.
- t. "Local Law Enforcement Agency" means any law enforcement agency in the vicinity of the Gaming Operation that has jurisdiction to enforce local and State laws within the Tribal Lands, or is subject to the terms of a cross-deputization agreement.
- u. "Memorandum of Understanding" or "MOU" means a document agreed upon by both the Tribe and State Gaming Agency that clarifies terms or details of agreed upon Compact provisions and does not add provisions which would require an amendment.
- v. "National Indian Gaming Commission" or "NIGC" means the Commission established pursuant to Section 5 of the Act, 25 U.S.C. § 2704.
- w. "Net Win" means the total amount of Gaming Station income (gross Gaming revenue), i.e., the difference between the total amount wagered or played and the amounts repaid to winners.
- x. "Pit" means the area enclosed or encircled by an arrangement of Gaming Stations in which Gaming Facility personnel administer and supervise the games played at the Gaming Stations by the patrons located on the outside perimeter of the area.
- y. "Principal" means with respect to any enterprise: (i) each of its officers and directors; (ii) each of its Principal management employees, including any chief executive officer, chief financial officer, chief operating officer, or general manager; (iii) each of its owners or partners, if an unincorporated business; (iv) each of its shareholders who own more than ten percent of the shares of the corporation, if a corporation; and (v) each person other than a banking institution who has provided financing for the enterprise constituting more than ten percent of the total financing of the enterprise or project.
- z. "Proof of Identity" means valid, unexpired legal identification that includes a current photograph, including but not limited to a driver's license, state identification card, passport, or tribal identification card.
- aa. "RCW" means the Revised Code of Washington, as amended.
- bb. "State" means the State of Washington, its authorized officials, agents, and representatives.

- cc. "State Certification" means the process utilized by the State Gaming Agency to ensure that entities required to be certified are qualified to hold such certification in accordance with this Compact.
- dd. "State Gaming Agency" means the Washington State Gambling Commission.
- ee. "Tribal Gaming Agency" means the Tribal Gaming Commission or such other agency of the Tribe as the Tribe may from time to time designate by written notice to the State as the single Tribal agency primarily responsible for regulatory oversight of Class III Gaming as authorized by this Compact.
- ff. "Tribal Gaming Agent" means an employee of the Tribal Gaming Agency duly appointed by the agency as an agent.
- gg. "Tribal Lands" means Indian lands as defined by 25 U.S.C. § 2703(4)(A) and (B), subject to the provisions of 25 U.S.C. § 2719, which lands are subject to the jurisdiction of the Tribe.
- hh. "Tribal Law Enforcement" or "Tribal Police" means any police force established and maintained by the Tribe pursuant to the Tribe's powers of self-government to carry out law enforcement within the Tribal Lands.
- ii. "Tribal Licensing" means the licensing process utilized by the Tribe to ensure all individuals and other entities required to be licensed are qualified to hold such license in accordance with provisions of the Tribe's Gaming Code, regulations, and this Compact.
- jj. "Tribe" means the Stillaguamish Tribe of Indians, its authorized officials, agents, and representatives.
- kk. "WAC" means the Washington Administrative Code, as amended.

### **III. NATURE AND SCOPE OF CLASS III GAMING**

- A. Location of the Gaming Facility  
The Tribe may establish two (2) Gaming Facilities, to be located on its Tribal Lands for the operation of any Class III Gaming authorized pursuant to this Compact.
- B. Ownership of Gaming Facilities and Gaming Operation  
The Gaming Operation, including all Gaming Facilities, shall be owned by the Tribe. The Tribe may, if it chooses, contract for management of the Gaming Facilities and Gaming

Operation. Any such contract shall subject the manager to the terms of this Compact, including annual State Certification and licensing.

C. Construction

Any Gaming Facility will comply with all applicable tribal and federal regulations, including by way of example: zoning, building, environmental review, and water quality protection.

D. Public Health, Safety and Environmental Protection

The number of persons permitted in any Gaming Facility will not exceed the number authorized by applicable fire and building codes. The Tribe shall make provisions for adequate emergency accessibility and service. The Tribe shall comply with and enforce standards no less stringent than those contained in the following laws, regulations, and codes:

- (1) Indian Health Service public health standards.
- (2) All Federal laws establishing minimum standards for environmental protection.
- (3) Applicable Environmental Protection Agency program standards and National Environmental Policy Act requirements.
- (4) Federal water quality and safe drinking water standards.
- (5) International Building Code, including codes for electrical, fire, and plumbing.
- (6) Public health standards for food and beverage handling in accordance with U.S. Public Health Service requirements.
- (7) Tribal Codes regarding public health, safety, and environmental protection standards.

E. Alcoholic Beverage Service

Standards for alcohol service within the Gaming Facilities shall be subject to applicable law or applicable agreement between the Tribe and Washington State Liquor and Cannabis Board.

F. Community Contribution

(1) The Tribe recognizes that activities directly and indirectly associated with the operation of the Gaming Facilities on the Stillaguamish Indian Reservation may impact local law enforcement agencies, emergency services, and other services and place an increased burden on them. The Tribe hereby agrees to establish a fund for purposes of providing assistance to law enforcement, emergency services, and/or service agencies (including those agencies responsible for traffic and transportation) impacted by the Gaming Facilities and to withhold and disburse 2.0% of the Net Win from the Gaming

Operation, except as otherwise excluded under the provisions of this Compact, for this fund (Impact Mitigation Fund).

- (2) A committee consisting of five voting members, which shall include four Stillaguamish tribal employees and a representative of the State Gaming Agency, shall be established. The composition of this committee may be altered by mutual agreement of the Tribe and State Gaming Agency, if necessary. The committee shall initially meet within 120 days of the Gaming Facility opening to develop and execute a Memorandum of Understanding containing committee rules of order, Impact Mitigation Fund distribution procedures, and establish set factors to be used to determine negative impacts. The committee shall meet at least once every twenty-four (24) months, or more frequently as determined by the committee, to discuss the following: 1) positive and negative impacts within the county, neighboring cities, and on the Stillaguamish Indian reservation; 2) services provided by the Tribal and other agencies; and 3) the distribution of the Impact Mitigation Fund.
- (3) If the committee determines that the impact mitigation distribution does not meet or exceed the 2% withholding, the remaining funds shall be distributed by the Committee as follows: 50% to the Tribe for the purposes of law enforcement, other community needs or any combination thereof, and 50% to be applied towards the State's regulatory costs and expenses, as set forth in Section XIII, to the Tribal Gaming Agency, or any combination thereof. No Class II gaming revenues, satellite wagering revenues, "non-profit gaming table" revenues, or non-gaming revenues, such as, but not limited to, food, beverage, wholesale or retail sales, shall be included with the 2.0% budgeted and disbursed as set forth in this Section.
- (4) The recipients of the Impact Mitigation Fund shall be paid within thirty (30) days following a meeting of the Committee when decisions are made to issue funds.
- (5) Either the State Gaming Agency or the Tribe may request a re-evaluation, and possible adjustment of the community contribution based upon impacts being different than anticipated. In the event the State and Tribal Gaming Agencies mutually agree, the community contribution shall be adjusted at that time.

G. Forms of Payment

All payment for wagers made in authorized forms of Class III Gaming conducted by the Tribe on its Reservation, including the purchase of chips or tokens, for use in wagering, shall be made by cash, Cash Equivalent, credit card or personal check. Cash payments for

wagers made through near-field communication (NFC) devices, EMV or smart cards, or similar secure payment technologies may be utilized upon agreement between the Tribe and the State Gaming Agency and documented in a Memorandum of Understanding. No credit shall be extended to any patron of the Gaming Facilities for Gaming activities except as authorized in this Compact and Appendices.

H. Size of Gaming Floor

The actual size of the Class III Gaming floor within the Gaming Facility shall be determined by the Tribe.

I. Number of Gaming Stations

The maximum number of Class III Gaming Stations shall not exceed seventy-five (75) Gaming Stations within one Gaming Facility and a total of fifty (50) Gaming Stations within a second Gaming Facility plus, at the option of the Tribe, one (1) additional Gaming Station ("the nonprofit station") for every twenty-five (25) Gaming Stations allowed in a Gaming Facility. The proceeds from all nonprofit stations shall be dedicated to support nonprofit and charitable organizations and their activities located within Snohomish County or the State of Washington. For purposes of determining "proceeds" from a nonprofit station only, proceeds shall mean the pro rata net profit of the nonprofit station. The Gaming Code shall require regulations to be adopted concerning the types of bona fide nonprofit and charitable organizations or types of projects of such organizations that shall be supported by a nonprofit station. PROVIDED, that the Tribe is required to obtain transfers of Class III Gaming Station authorization from another Tribe which has entered into a compact with the State for the use of Class III Gaming Stations, as defined in this Compact for any Class III Gaming Stations, except for nonprofit stations, beyond sixty (60) in total for all Gaming Facilities. PROVIDED FURTHER, that the transfer of Class III Gaming Station authorization from another Tribe shall be effectuated through the use of a "Class III Gaming Station Transfer Agreement" substantially in the form appended hereto as Appendix D of this Compact.

J. Wagering Limitations

Unless otherwise specified in this Compact or Appendices, wager limits shall not exceed five hundred dollars (\$500.00).

K. Hours of Operation

Operating hours shall be determined by the Tribe.

L. Prohibited Activities

Any Class III Gaming activities, electronic facsimiles of Gaming activities, and Electronic Gambling Devices that are not specifically authorized in this Compact are prohibited.

M. Prohibition on Minors

No person under the age of eighteen (18) shall participate in any Gaming activities authorized by this Compact, or be employed in any Gaming Operation, or be allowed on the Class III Gaming floor during actual hours of operation. PROVIDED, that such age limitation shall not apply to an individual accompanied by an adult for the specific and limited purpose of proceeding directly and immediately across the Gaming area for legitimate non-gaming purpose, with no Gaming area loitering or Gaming participation by the underage person or accompanying adults. Persons between the ages of eighteen (18) and twenty (20) may patronize and participate in Class III Gaming activities offered by the Tribe in its Gaming Facilities, so long as such patrons do not purchase or consume alcoholic beverages on the premises in accordance with Washington State liquor laws or an applicable written agreement between the Tribe and Washington State Liquor and Cannabis Board.

N. Prohibition on Firearms.

The possession of firearms by any person within the Gaming Facilities shall be strictly prohibited, and the Gaming Operation shall post a notice of this prohibition near any entrance to the Gaming Facilities.

(1) This prohibition shall not apply to:

- a) Local Law Enforcement or Tribal Law Enforcement agencies authorized by federal law, tribal law or by a cooperative, mutual aid or cross-deputization agreement;
- b) Tribal or State Gaming Agencies;
- c) Individuals authorized by the Tribe's ordinance to carry firearms in their employment capacity within the Gaming Facilities that:
  - i. Obtain a State concealed weapons permit or similar license issued by the Tribe;
  - ii. Receive initial and ongoing firearms safety training; and
  - iii. Meet any other qualification requirements determined by the Tribe.

(2) Tribe will maintain a current list, including pictures, of persons authorized by the Tribe to carry firearms in the Gaming Facilities. The Tribal Gaming Agency will ensure the current list is available to the State Gaming Agency.



- (3) Liability. Tort liability for the negligent use of firearms by Tribal Law Enforcement, the Tribal Gaming Agency's employees, and employees of the Gaming Facilities while acting in an official capacity shall be addressed by the Tribe in its laws and regulations. Notice of these laws and regulations shall be prominently posted at each Gaming Facility in a public area. The State is exempted from liability regarding the permitted use of firearms by the Tribe authorized in the Gaming Facilities
- O. Acceptance of Electronic Benefits Cards From the State of Washington  
The Tribe shall ensure that all cash dispensing outlets, including without limitation, automated teller machines (ATM) and point of sale machines located within the Tribe's Gaming Facility or Facilities, shall not accept Electronic Benefits Cards.

#### **IV. CLASS III GAMING ACTIVITIES**

- A. Authorized Class III Games  
The Tribe may conduct, subject to the terms and conditions of this Compact, any or all of the following games:
- (1) Satellite (Off-Track) wagering on Horse Races, subject to Appendix B;
  - (2) Tribal Lottery Systems operated in conformity with Appendix X or X2;
  - (3) Sports Pools, subject to Appendix B; and
  - (4) The sale of Washington State lottery tickets, subject to Appendix B.
- B. Class III Table Games
- (1) The Tribe may offer any Class III table game authorized for play in the State of Washington pursuant to the game rules approved at the time of the effective date of this amended Compact.
  - (2) For any modification to currently authorized Class III table games or Class III table games that are subsequently authorized for play in the State of Washington, the Tribe shall provide the game regulations to the State Gaming Agency at least thirty (30) days prior to the time play shall begin. If the State takes no action within the thirty (30) days, the Tribe shall begin offering the game. If a dispute arises between the Tribe and the State with respect to issues of the legality of the game, rules of the game, manner of play, or training or enforcement associated with regulation, the State and Tribal Gaming Agencies shall meet and resolve the dispute prior to the time play of that game can begin. If either party believes, after negotiations have commenced, that a resolution by the parties cannot be achieved, then either or both parties shall be entitled to have the dispute resolved pursuant to the dispute resolution provisions of Section XIV below.

- (3) For any other Class III table games authorized for play in Nevada and played in accordance with applicable Nevada rules, the Tribe shall provide the game regulations to the State Gaming Agency at least thirty (30) days prior to the time play shall begin. PROVIDED, should a dispute arise, the game shall not be utilized until the dispute is resolved in accordance with Section XIV.

C. Keno

- (1) The Tribe may offer any Keno System approved for play in the State of Washington pursuant to the game rules and Internal Controls approved at the time of the effective date of this amended Compact.
- (2) For any approved modification to a currently authorized Keno System or a new Keno System that is subsequently approved for play in the State of Washington, the Tribe shall provide the game regulations to the State Gaming Agency at least thirty (30) days prior to the time play shall begin. If the State takes no action within the thirty (30) days, the Tribe shall begin offering the game. PROVIDED, should a dispute arise, the game shall not be utilized until the dispute is resolved in accordance with Section XIII.
- (3) For a Keno System that does not fall under (1) or (2) above, the Tribe will submit the proposed rules, manner of regulation and manner of play to the State Gaming Agency at least sixty (60) days prior to time play shall begin. The proposed Keno System equipment will be submitted to the State Gaming Agency for testing and approval prior to installation and implementation. If the State takes no action within sixty (60) days, the Tribe may begin offering the game. **PROVIDED**, should a dispute arise, the game shall not be utilized until the dispute is resolved in accordance with Section XIII.

D. Lottery-Type Games

For games including keno-type games, instant tickets, or other lottery-type games authorized for play for any purpose by any person, organization, or entity in the State of Washington that are not otherwise treated as Class II Gaming in Washington pursuant to 25 U.S.C. § 2703(7), the Tribe will submit the proposed rules, manner of regulation, and manner of play to the State Gaming Agency at least sixty (60) days prior to time play shall begin. If the State takes no action within the sixty (60) days, the Tribe may begin offering the game. PROVIDED, should a dispute arise, the game shall not be utilized until the dispute is resolved in accordance with Section XIV.

## **V. LICENSING AND REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS**

### **A. Gaming Facilities**

The Gaming Facilities authorized by this Compact shall be licensed by the Tribal Gaming Agency in conformity with the requirements of this Compact and the Gaming Code prior to commencement of operation.

### **B. New Facilities or Expansion of an Existing Facility**

Verification that the Compact and Gaming Code requirements have been met for any new or additional Gaming Facilities, or for expansion of an existing Gaming Facility shall be made by the Tribal Gaming Agency and State Gaming Agency, through a joint pre-operation inspection scheduled at least thirty (30) days prior to the scheduled opening to the public. If a Gaming Facility fails to meet such requirements, the Tribal or State Gaming Agency must send a written and detailed non-compliance letter and report to the Tribe and the manager, if any, within seven (7) working days after completion of the inspection. If the Tribal and State Gaming Agencies do not agree on whether a Gaming Facility meets the requirements, the agencies will meet within seven (7) working days from receipt of the non-compliance letter and work together to resolve concerns. If a dispute regarding this inspection cannot be resolved by the Gaming Agencies within sixty (60) days, the parties may seek resolution pursuant to Section XIV of this Compact.

### **C. Manufacturers and Suppliers of Gaming Services**

Each manufacturer and supplier of Gaming Services shall be licensed by the Tribal Gaming Agency and shall be certified by the State Gaming Agency prior to the sale of any Gaming Services to the Tribe. If a supplier or manufacturer of the Gaming Services or goods is currently licensed or certified by the State of Washington to supply goods or services to any other Tribe in the State, it shall be deemed certified to supply the same goods or services to the Tribe for the purposes of this Compact. The licensing and certification shall be maintained annually after the initial certification. In the event a manufacturer or supplier demonstrates that their anticipated profits from sales will be below the cost of obtaining a State Certification, it may apply for an abbreviated form of State Certification known as a special sales permit. Firms or representatives providing professional legal and accounting services, when licensed by the Washington State Bar Association or the Washington State Supreme Court, the Washington State Board of Accountancy, or an equivalent State or Provincial licensing body that has a reciprocity agreement with Washington State, will not be subject to State Certification, and the Tribe will determine if a license is required. In the event a manufacturer or supplier provides or intends to provide less than \$25,000.00 worth of Gaming Services or goods annually, the licensing and certification requirements may be waived upon the mutual agreement of the Tribal and State Gaming Agencies.

D. Financiers

Any party who extends or intends to extend financing, directly or indirectly, to a Gaming Facility or Gaming Operation shall be subject to the annual certification and licensing requirements of the State Gaming Agency and the Tribal Gaming Agency. Such party shall be required to obtain State Certification before executing the financing agreement and annually thereafter as long as the financing agreement is in effect. Notwithstanding the foregoing, these licensing and certification requirements do not apply to financing provided by a federally regulated commercial lending institution, the Tribe, or the federal government. Federally regulated commercial lending institutions are those regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Comptroller of the Currency, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the United States Federal Reserve System, the National Credit Union Administration, or the Washington State Department of Financial Institutions.

E. Tribal Application Forms

All Applicants required to be licensed by the Tribe shall complete forms furnished by the Tribal Gaming Agency that, at a minimum, shall include complete names, aliases, social security number, date of birth, current address, and information relating to the Applicant's complete criminal history, as well as all civil or administrative violations of gambling laws or regulations.

F. Gaming Employees

Every Gaming Employee shall be licensed by the Tribal Gaming Agency prior to commencement of employment and as outlined in Tribal Gaming Code. Every Gaming Employee must be registered with the State Gaming Agency and shall have their Gaming Employee Registration verified by the State Gaming Agency. The Tribal Gaming Agency shall provide a list of licensed and temporarily licensed Gaming Employees to the State Gaming Agency during the annual comparison review in a specific quarter of each calendar year determined in the transition Memorandum of Understanding. The Tribal Gaming Agency shall include the licensee's complete name, aliases, social security number, and date of birth in its submission to the State Gaming Agency.

G. Identification Cards

The Tribal Gaming Agency shall require all Gaming Employees to carry on their person at all times identification cards issued by the Tribal Gaming Agency which include the Gaming Employee's photo, first name, an identification number unique to the individual's tribal license, a Tribal seal or signature, and a date of expiration.

## **VI. TRIBAL LICENSING AND STATE REGISTRATION**

Gaming Employee Registration requires the Tribal Gaming Agency to demonstrate Tribal licensing expertise without substantial or repeated, material discrepancies in conducting the Gaming Employee background investigations. In order to qualify for Gaming Employee Registration, the following criteria must be met:

The Tribe has operated Class III Gaming and the Tribal Gaming Agency has licensed Gaming Employees for at least 15 years; and

The Tribal Gaming Agency regulations are regularly reviewed and updated; and

The Tribal Gaming Agency director has demonstrated active involvement with licensing denial, suspension, and revocation in accordance with the Tribe's Gaming Code; and

The Tribal Gaming Commission has demonstrated a history of active involvement in the licensing process and license appeal hearings; and

Tribal Gaming Agency staff who perform licensing functions are fully versed in the Judicial Information System (JIS) including the Superior Court Management Information System (SCOMIS) or equivalent systems; and

Tribal Gaming Agency staff reviews all Gaming Employee information provided in JIS, FBI records, and Lexis Nexis reports or equivalent systems for Tribal Licensing qualification.

The Tribe meets all of the criteria above. The Tribe and State shall enter into a Memorandum of Understanding that will govern the process the parties will conduct to transition the Tribe from Certification to Registration.

### **A Tribal Gaming Licenses**

- (1) The Tribal Gaming license is valid at the Tribe's Gaming Facilities only and is non-transferable.
- (2) The Tribal Gaming Agency, pursuant to the laws of the Tribe, may summarily suspend any Tribal license if the continued licensing of a person or entity constitutes an immediate and potentially serious threat to the public health, safety, or welfare.
- (3) Tribal Gaming Employees shall be licensed by the Tribal Gaming Agency in accordance with the Gaming Code.

- (4) If Class II and Class III Gaming activities are combined in a Gaming area in a Gaming Facility, the parties agree that this could impact the regulatory scheme established under this Compact. In such event, the Class II gaming employees in such area shall be registered with the State Gaming Agency as if they were Class III Gaming Employees.
- (5) Tribal license fees for manufacturer, financier and/or supplier of Gaming Services will be set by the Tribal Gaming Agency.
- (6) In order to ensure a qualified work force is maintained throughout the State in all areas of Class III Gaming as well as in all other types of gambling authorized in the State, the Tribal Gaming Agency will forward to the State Gaming Agency a copy of the final disposition of any administrative action or legal proceeding taken by the Tribal Gaming Agency against a Tribal Gaming licensee.

B. Respective Roles for Background Investigations for Tribal Gaming Employee Licenses and State Registration

(1) Tribal Gaming Agency

- a) The Tribal Gaming Agency will be responsible for the issuance of all Tribal Gaming Employee licenses.
- b) The Tribal Gaming Agency shall be primarily responsible for conducting background investigations and preparing an Investigative Report for all Applicants for Tribal Gaming Employee licenses. Each Applicant for a Tribal Gaming Employee license shall submit the completed application along with the required information and fees to the Tribal Gaming Agency. Each completed application shall include the Applicant's fingerprint card(s), Proof of Identity, and any other relevant and reasonable information required by the Tribal Gaming Agency.
- c) TGA shall include the following information in each Investigative Report: Applicant's full legal name, alias, date of birth, unique identification number, and position to be held, summary of investigative results found, type of license issued, date license issued, and name of TGA Agent who completed the investigation.
- d) The Tribal Gaming Agency shall not license, or continue to license a Gaming Employee, if the Tribal Gaming Agency determines that the Applicant or Employee:

- i. Has been convicted of any offense related to gambling, or any felony (excluding juvenile convictions) relating to fraud, misrepresentation, deception, theft, or physical harm to an Individual within the past ten (10) years;
  - ii. Has provided materially false statements or information on his or her employment application or misstated or otherwise attempted to mislead the Tribe or the State with respect to any material fact contained in the employment application;
  - iii. Is a member or associate of organized crime or is of notorious or unsavory reputation; or
  - iv. Has a reputation, habits or associations that might pose a threat to the public interest or to the effective regulation and control of Gaming, or create or enhance the dangers of unsuitable, unfair, or illegal practices, methods and activities in the conduct of Gaming or the carrying on of the Tribal and financial arrangements incidental thereto.
- e) It is intended that Applicants and Gaming Employees have the continuing burden to satisfy all doubts as to their fitness. Where doubt remains, an Applicant or Gaming Employee is not entitled to be hired or to remain employed.
- f) Nothing herein shall be interpreted to prevent the Tribal Gaming Agency from considering juvenile convictions in a suitability determination, nor shall be interpreted to excuse the Applicant of its obligation to disclose juvenile convictions or arrests.
- g) Additionally, the Tribal Gaming Agency shall not grant an application for a license unless it is satisfied that the Applicant's prior activities, criminal record (if any), reputation, habits, or associations do not pose a threat to the public interest of the Tribe or the State or the effective regulation and control of Gaming pursuant to this Compact, or create or enhance the dangers of unsuitable, unfair or illegal practices, methods, and activities in the conduct of Gaming or the carrying on of the Tribal and financial arrangements incidental thereto.

- h) Upon completion of its Investigative Report, the Tribal Gaming Agency may issue a license to the Gaming Employee Applicant. The license issuance date is the date the Tribal Gaming Agency sends its Investigative Report to the State Gaming Agency, regardless of the medium used.
- i) When the Tribal Gaming Agency has completed its investigation of the Gaming Employee Applicant and has issued a license, it will within five (5) business days:
  - i Register online with the State Gaming Agency a new or renewing Gaming Employee or notify the State Gaming Agency of a Change of Name and pay the respective fees; or
  - ii. Mail a Gaming Employee Registration with respective fees.
  - iii. The registration will include the Tribal Gaming Agency's Investigative Report; the Applicant's personal information; identification number unique to the Individual's tribal license; results of the investigation; Proof of Identity; fingerprint card; JIS results or its electronic equivalent, and the applicable fees to the State Gaming Agency.
- j) The Tribal Gaming Agency will use the State Gaming Agency's on-line process to notify the State Gaming Agency when a Gaming Employee is no longer licensed by the Tribal Gaming Agency.
- k) If in the future the Tribe obtains consent from the NIGC and/or FBI, as may be necessary, to permit the Tribe to share FBI fingerprint results with the State as part of the application materials, then the Tribe may do so by entering into an MOU with the State Gaming Agency. In such case, the State's current fees may be reduced in an amount agreed upon by the parties to reflect the savings to the State Gaming Agency from having the Tribal Gaming Agency provide the FBI fingerprint results.

(2) The State Gaming Agency

- a) The State Gaming Agency will conduct a verification of Gaming Employee Registrations that are received either online or by paper application.



- b) The State Gaming Agency will complete the verification and notify the Tribal Gaming Agency if the results indicate the person may be unqualified pursuant to this section of this Compact. If the State Gaming Agency does not object, the Gaming Employee Registration will expire no later than three (3) years from the date of the Tribal Gaming Agency sends its Investigative Report to the State Gaming Agency, or upon notification of a tribal license revocation, or the person is no longer licensed by the Tribal Gaming Agency, whichever occurs earlier.
- c) The State Gaming Agency retains the right to conduct an additional verification of Gaming Employee Registration of any Gaming Employee at any time. There will be no additional cost to the Tribe.
- d) The State Gaming Agency's verification of the Gaming Employee's Registration is valid at the Tribe's Gaming Facilities only and is non-transferable.
- e) For verification of Gaming Employee Registration, the State Gaming Agency may consider any prior criminal conduct or current probationary status of the Applicant or holder of certification and the provisions of RCW 9.95.240 and of Chapter 9.96A RCW shall not apply to such cases.
- f) The Gaming Employee Registration will also include information as authorized under RCW 9.46.210(4) and as defined in RCW 10.97.030.
- g) The State Gaming Agency may find a person to be unqualified under the provisions of RCW 9.46.075 and rules promulgated thereunder. The State Gaming Agency may also find a person to be unqualified if such person has engaged in an activity contrary to the public interest, including but not limited to the following:
  - i. Who because of prior activities, criminal record, if any, or reputation, habits or associations poses a threat to the effective regulation of Gaming or creates or enhances the chances of unfair or illegal practices, methods and activities being used in the conduct of the Gaming activities permitted pursuant to this Compact;

- ii. Has violated, failed or refused to comply with the provisions, requirements, conditions, limitations, or duties imposed by any provision of a Tribal-State Compact;
  - iii. Has failed to provide any information reasonably required for Gaming Employee Registration;
  - iv. Has failed to reveal any fact which the person knows or should reasonably know is material to Gaming Employee Registration;
  - v. Has furnished any information which is untrue or misleading in connection with receiving Gaming Employee Registration;
  - vi. Has had a Gaming license suspended for a year or longer, revoked or denied during the twelve (12) months prior to the date of Registration with the State Gaming Agency; is currently on probation imposed by any jurisdiction; or has demonstrated a willful disregard or failed to comply with the requirements of any Gaming regulatory authority in any jurisdiction, including offenses that could subject the Individual or entity to suspension, revocation, or forfeiture of any Gaming license; or
  - vii. Has demonstrated a willful disregard or failed to comply with the requirements of any Gaming regulatory authority in any jurisdiction, including offenses that could subject the person to suspension, revocation, or forfeiture of any Gaming license.
- h) The State Gaming Agency will work with the Tribal Gaming Agency when determining a person may be unqualified for Gaming Employee Registration.
  - i) If a person may be unqualified for Gaming Employee Registration, the Tribal Gaming Agency may request the State Gaming Agency to either send the materials compiled by the State Gaming Agency or make the materials available to the Tribal Gaming Agency at the State Gaming Agency office. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, the Tribal Gaming Agency's request is subject to any constraints imposed by the State Gaming Agency's accreditation as a law enforcement agency, requirements of RCW 10.97, and status as a member of the Association of Law Enforcement Intelligence Units.

- j) The State Gaming Agency will conduct an annual comparison review in a specific quarter of each calendar year determined in the transition Memorandum of Understanding to include random sampling of Gaming Employee applications to demonstrate all the criteria for licensure and Gaming Employee Registration as set forth in this Compact have been met.
- (3) Tribal Gaming Agency and State Gaming Agency
- a) Renewal. A licensed employee seeking renewal of their Gaming Employee license or re-registering with the State Gaming Agency shall update information originally submitted, as requested, on the appropriate renewal forms, but shall not be required to re-submit historical data already available to the Tribal Gaming Agency or State Gaming Agency. The Gaming Employee shall apply for renewal no later than the expiration date of the Gaming Employee's license. Pending the Tribal Gaming Agency's investigation, a Gaming Employee that has timely applied for renewal may continue to work under the expired Tribal license for not more than 14 days after the expiration date of the Tribal license.
  - b) For persons found to be unqualified at any time they are registered by the State Gaming Agency, the Tribal Gaming Agency and State Gaming Agency will work together to determine if the person should work for the Tribe's Gaming Facilities in a position that requires a Gaming Employee license. If the Tribe can show extenuating circumstances why a person who does not meet all criteria should be further considered, the Tribal Gaming Agency may waive, through a conditional Gaming Employee License, certain criteria if the waiver does not pose an appreciable risk to the public or the lawful operation of the Gaming Facilities or meet the criteria under Section B (1) d).
  - c) If, after working with the Tribal Gaming Agency, the State Gaming Agency still finds the person unqualified, the State Gaming Agency will provide written notice to the Tribe itemizing the objections. The Tribe, however, will make the final decision whether to issue a license or continue employment of the person. The State Gaming Agency's Gaming Employee Registration of the person will be limited to the Tribe only and the Tribe will continue to register the person with the State Gaming Agency as long as the person is employed by the Tribe in a Class III Gaming position.

## **VII. STATE CERTIFICATION**

### **A. State Role for Issuing State Certification of Manufacturers and Suppliers of Gaming Services and Financiers**

- (1) The State Gaming Agency shall be primarily responsible for conducting background investigations for all Applicants for financier, manufacturer and/or supplier of Gaming Services certification and their representatives. Each Applicant for a financier, manufacturer and/or supplier of Gaming Services Tribal Gaming license shall submit to the Tribal Gaming Agency the completed application along with the required information and fees, as set by the Tribal Gaming Agency. In addition, each financier, manufacturer and/or supplier of Gaming Services and their representatives shall apply for State Certification and shall submit the completed application along with the required information and fees to the State Gaming Agency. Each completed application shall include the Applicant's fingerprint card(s), Proof of identity, and any other relevant information required by the State or Tribal Gaming Agency. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, the Tribe shall not unreasonably object to the State Gaming Agency's determination of relevant information so long as the State Gaming Agency's determination is pursuant to its internal policies and procedures. For Applicants who are business entities, these provisions shall also apply to Principals of the entity and their spouses who must be able to meet the same State Certification requirements and who may be required to submit this information.
- (2) Upon completion of the necessary background investigation, the State Gaming Agency shall either issue a State Certification to the financier, manufacturer, and/or supplier of Gaming Services or deny the application based on criteria set forth in this Compact or State law and regulations.
- (3) Each manufacturer, and/or supplier of Gaming Services shall obtain a State Certification and Tribal License before the sale or installation of any Gaming Services, except as provided under Section V(C).
- (4) If a financier is licensed by the State Gaming Agency, it will be deemed certified.

### **B. Grounds for Revocation, Suspension, or Denial of State Certification**

- (1) The State Gaming Agency may deny, suspend, or revoke a State Certification under the provisions of RCW 9.46.075, and rules promulgated thereunder, for any reason or reasons it deems to be in the public interest. In addition, these reasons

shall include, but shall not be limited to when an Applicant or holder of an State Certification or Principal of an entity:

- a) Is determined to be a person who because of prior activities, criminal record, if any, or reputation, habits or associations poses a threat to the effective regulation of Gaming or creates or enhances the chances of unfair or illegal practices, methods and activities being used in the conduct of the Gaming activities permitted pursuant to this Compact;
  - b) Has violated, failed, or refused to comply with the provisions, requirements, conditions, limitations, or duties imposed by any provision of a Tribal-State Compact;
  - c) Has failed to provide any information reasonably required to investigate the application for State Certification;
  - d) Has failed to reveal any fact which the Applicant or holder knows or should reasonably know is material to such application;
  - e) Has furnished any information which is untrue or misleading in connection with such application; or
  - f) Has had a Tribal or State Gaming license or certification revoked or denied during the twelve (12) months prior to the date the State Gaming Agency received the application; is currently on probation imposed by any jurisdiction; or has demonstrated a willful disregard or failed to comply with the requirements of any Gaming regulatory authority in any jurisdiction, including offenses that could subject the Individual or entity to suspension, revocation, or forfeiture of any Gaming license. The Tribal Gaming Agency will forward to the State Gaming Agency a copy of the final disposition of any administrative action or legal proceeding taken by the Tribal Gaming Agency against a Tribal license issued to a financier, manufacturer, and/or supplier of Gaming Services.
- (2) For the purpose of reviewing any application for State Certification or for considering the denial, suspension, or revocation of any State Certification, the State Gaming Agency may consider any prior criminal conduct or current probationary status of the Applicant or holder of certification and the provisions of RCW 9.95.240 and of Chapter 9.96A RCW shall not apply to such cases.

- (3) The State Gaming Agency will consult with the Tribal Gaming Agency prior to denying State Certification when the Tribe is considering using the financier, manufacturer, or supplier of Gaming Services.

C. Right to Hearing for Revocation, Suspension, or Denial of State Certification

Any Applicant for State Certification or holder of a State Certification shall be entitled to notice and a full hearing on any action by the State Gaming Agency which may result in the revocation, suspension, or denial of State Certification. The notice and hearing will be conducted in accordance with the procedures contained in the applicable provisions of Chapter 9.46 RCW, Chapter 34.05 RCW, and Chapter 230-17 WAC. The State may, at its discretion, defer such actions to the Tribal Gaming Agency. Nothing herein shall prevent the Tribal Gaming Agency from invoking its own disciplinary procedures and proceedings at any time. The Tribe shall have the right to appear and present argument and/or evidence in any hearings held pursuant to this section. Nothing herein shall be interpreted to preclude the Tribe from invoking the dispute resolution provisions of this Compact to challenge a State Gaming Agency decision to revoke, suspend, or deny State Certification.

Summary Suspension of State Certification

- D. The State Gaming Agency, pursuant to the laws of the State, may summarily suspend any State Certification if the continued State Certification constitutes an immediate and potential serious threat to public health, safety, or welfare.

E. Submission to State Administrative Process

Applicants for State Certification agree by submitting such application to submit to State jurisdiction to the extent necessary to determine qualification to hold such State Certification, including all necessary administrative procedures, hearings, and appeals pursuant to RCW 9.46, WAC 230-17, and the State Administrative Procedure Act, RCW 34.05.

## **VIII. FEES FOR STATE GAMING EMPLOYEE REGISTRATION AND SUPPLIER, MANUFACTURER, AND FINANCIER CERTIFICATION**

A State Gaming Employee Registration

Fees for State Gaming Employee Registration and renewal will be as follows:

- (1) Initial and renewal fees for the Three-Year Gaming Employee will be documented in an MOU.
- (2) Registration and renewal fees may be adjusted by mutual agreement three years from the adoption of this amended Compact, or at any time thereafter.

- B. Comparison Review  
State Gaming Agency licensing personnel and Tribal Gaming Agency representatives will conduct an annual Gaming Employee comparison review. This review will ensure that State Gaming Agency and Tribal Gaming Agency Gaming Employee records agree to one another. The Tribe will reimburse the State Gaming Agency for the actual time it takes for the comparison review. This comparison review will be conducted remotely. Any discrepancies found will be resolved by the Tribal Gaming Agency and notification provided to the State Gaming Agency. Unresolved discrepancies will be resolved in accordance with Section VI.B(3) of this Compact. The Tribal Gaming Agency and the State Gaming Agency will update their respective records as needed.
- C. Alternative Fee Agreements  
Notwithstanding any other provision of this Compact, the Tribal Gaming Agency and the State Gaming Agency may enter into a Memorandum of Understanding regarding fees.
- D. State Certification of Suppliers, Manufacturers, and Financiers  
The fees for initial and the renewal of State Certification shall be determined pursuant to WAC 230-05 for service suppliers, manufacturers, and their representatives. PROVIDED, should actual costs incurred by the State Gaming Agency exceed the stated fees, those costs will be assessed to the Applicants during the investigation process. Payment in full to the State Gaming Agency will be required prior to beginning the investigation for the issuance of State Certification.

## **IX. TRIBAL ENFORCEMENT OF COMPACT REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Tribal Responsibility  
The Tribe and/or its delegated designees have the ultimate responsibility for ensuring the regulation, enforcement, control, and integrity of the Gaming activities authorized by this Compact. Accordingly, the Tribe will provide for and oversee or delegate the following functions to the Tribal Gaming Agency, Tribal Police, or Gaming Operation:
- (1) Enforcement of all relevant laws and regulations in the Gaming Facilities;
  - (2) Ensuring the physical safety of patrons in the Gaming Facilities;
  - (3) Ensuring the physical safety of personnel employed by the Gaming Operation; and
  - (4) Protecting the patrons' and the Gaming Facilities' property from illegal activity.

B. Tribal Delegation of Responsibility.

To ensure its responsibilities pursuant to this Compact are performed in a cooperative and collaborative manner, the Tribe wishes and intends to clearly and conspicuously delegate its responsibilities to its Tribal Gaming Agency, Tribal Police, and Gaming Operation as follows:

- (1) Gaming Operation. The Tribe delegates to the Gaming Operation its responsibility to ensure both the physical safety of patrons in the Gaming Facilities and physical safety of personnel employed by the Gaming Operation. Pursuant to its delegated responsibility, the Gaming Operation is to identify illegal activity and immediately notify the Tribal Police.
  
- (2) Tribal Police. The Tribe delegates to its Tribal Police its responsibility to be the primary enforcer of applicable Tribal, State, and Federal law at the Gaming Operation. Pursuant to its delegated responsibility, the Tribal Police are the primary enforcers of the laws of the Tribe, State, and Federal Government. The Tribal Police shall investigate all criminal matters involving both Indian and non-Indian persons at the Gaming Operation in accordance with applicable Tribal, State, and Federal laws. The Tribal Police shall immediately notify the Tribal Gaming Agency of investigations or violations of applicable Tribal, State, and Federal law related to gambling and related crimes at the Gaming Operation. Upon Tribal Gaming Agency request, the Tribal Police will make available completed incident and investigation reports and final dispositions.
  
- (3) Tribal Gaming Agency. The Tribe delegates to its Tribal Gaming Agency its responsibility to ensure its Gaming Operation is in compliance with Compact and Gaming Code and regulations. Pursuant to its delegated responsibility, the Tribal Gaming Agency has the primary responsibility for the on-site regulatory compliance of the Gaming Operation authorized by this Compact, and for the enforcement of such compliance on Tribal Lands. No employee of the Gaming Operation will be a member or employee of the Tribal Gaming Agency.

As part of its structure, the Tribal Gaming Agency shall perform the following functions or ensure that they are being performed by the Tribe or its designee, as related to the regulation and integrity of Gaming:

- a) Ensure the physical safeguarding of Gaming assets transported to and from the Gaming Facilities and cashier's cage department; and



- b) Record, in a permanent and detailed manner, any unusual occurrences, all incidents requiring further review, alleged violations, and investigations occurring within the Gaming Facilities.

C. Tribal Gaming Agents

- (1) Tribal Gaming Agents shall be independent of the Gaming Operation and shall be supervised and accountable only to the Tribe through the Tribal Gaming Agency.
- (2) A Tribal Gaming Agent shall be present in the Gaming Facilities during such times as prescribed by the Tribe through its Gaming Code in an amount sufficient to perform the Tribal Gaming Agency's responsibilities and duties under the Compact. The Tribal Gaming Agency shall notify the State Gaming Agency of any proposed changes to the Gaming Code that would revise such on-site hours, and no changes in hours will be implemented until the State Gaming Agency has commented or thirty (30) days has lapsed, whichever occurs first.

D. Investigation

- (1) The Tribal Gaming Agency shall investigate any reported, observed, or suspected violation of the Compact provisions or Gaming Code and shall require the Gaming Operation to correct the violation upon such terms and conditions as the Tribal Gaming Agency determines are necessary.
- (2) If requested by the Tribal Gaming Agency, the State Gaming Agency shall assist in any investigation initiated by the Tribal Gaming Agency and provide other related investigation services for which the Tribe agrees to reimburse the State Gaming Agency for its costs.

E. Reporting of Violations

- (1) Any violation of the provisions of this Compact by the Gaming Operation, a Gaming Employee, manufacturer or supplier of Gaming Services or any person on the premises whether or not associated with the Gaming Operation shall be reported immediately to the Tribal Gaming Agency. The Tribal Police shall immediately notify the Tribal Gaming Agency of investigations or violations of applicable Tribal, State, and Federal law related to gambling and related crimes at the Gaming Operation. The Tribal Gaming Agency shall notify the State Gaming Agency within seventy-two (72) hours of the time the violation or gambling and related crimes were reported.

- (2) The Tribal Gaming Agency shall make available all completed incident and investigation reports and final dispositions to the State Gaming Agency on a continuing basis.

F. Tribal Problem-Gambling Program

The Tribe recognizes that Gaming activities can lead to compulsive behavior that has the same negative consequences as other behavioral addictions. The Tribe agrees to establish an education and awareness program for Tribal Lands and surrounding communities. The program may be independent or developed as an adjunct to the program with which the State currently works. On an annual basis 120 days after the end of the Tribe's fiscal year, the Tribe will provide information about education, awareness, and treatment program services in its community impacts and contributions report under Appendix X2, Section 14.7 which includes how funding was spent and how the community benefited from the program. The Tribe and State Gaming Agency agree to work together in good faith to share information related to problem gambling best practices and to meet promptly on the request of either party to discuss issues related to problem gambling.

G. Responsible Gaming.

The Tribe and State Gaming Agency recognize the importance of responsible gambling as part of the shared responsibility to protect the health, welfare, and safety of the citizens of the Tribe and of the State. As part of that responsibility, the Tribe agrees to:

- (1) Provide complimentary, on-site information for responsible gambling education and provide information to counseling services, and
- (2) Create and maintain a responsible gambling policy that addresses at least the following areas:
  - a) Annual training and education for all Gaming Employees to cover such topics as how to identify problem gamblers, how to provide assistance when asked, underage prevention, and unattended children;
  - b) Self-exclusion, to cover such topics as the receipt of marketing materials and access into the facility; Self-restriction, to cover such topics as setting limits on spending, time, and check cashing limits (which could be done through the player tracking systems); and
  - c) Resources, to include such topics as posting hot line numbers, signage, and material availability on how to seek treatment.
  - d) Within 5 years, or as soon as feasible thereafter, implement an interactive responsible gambling application or program for players; such gambling application or program may be separate and need not be integrated into the authorized Class III Gaming activities and other Gaming activities.

## **X. COOPERATIVE ENFORCEMENT OF COMPACT** **REQUIREMENTS**

The Tribe recognizes the benefit of cooperative monitoring, investigating, and reporting between the Tribe and State to further the goal of fair and honest Gaming. The cooperative enforcement of the Compact requirements will be conducted as described in this section.

### A. State Gaming Agents - Monitoring

- (1) The State Gaming Agency shall work cooperatively with the Tribal Gaming Agency to monitor the Gaming Operation to ensure that it is conducted in compliance with the provisions of this Compact. The State Gaming Agency will coordinate inspections or investigations with the Tribal Gaming Agency prior to onsite monitoring of the Gaming Operation, unless coordination would compromise the purpose of the inspection or investigation.
- (2) State agents shall provide proper identification at the time of inspection to the appropriate Tribal representatives; PROVIDED the State Gaming Agency Director may assign agents to work in an undercover capacity to assist in monitoring the provisions of this Compact. The Tribal Gaming Agency and the State Gaming Agency shall establish protocols that allow the Tribal Gaming Agency to confirm that the State agent is duly authorized by the State to monitor the Gaming Operation.
- (3) Agents of the State Gaming Agency and, as applicable, the Washington Horse Racing Commission, shall have access equivalent to that exercised by the Tribal Gaming Agency to all areas of the Gaming Facility during operating hours with or without giving prior notice to the Gaming Operation. Following the investigation, and to the extent such disclosure does not jeopardize the investigation or the personal safety of Individuals, the State shall provide the Tribal Gaming Agency with a report of the investigation, including information about evidence gathered in connection with the investigation.

### B. Access to Records

- (1) Agents of the State Gaming Agency may review and copy, during operating hours, all applicable Class III Gaming records maintained by the Gaming Operation as necessary to verify compliance with provisions of this Compact. However, the State Gaming Agency is mindful of the Tribe's desire for privacy and agrees to examine all records at the Gaming Facilities, to the extent practical. The State Gaming Agency further agrees that its agents will only retain copies of records necessary for investigative purposes. Any information shall be deemed strictly confidential and proprietary information of the Tribe and shall not be disclosed except as required under law or the terms of this Compact.

- (2) Agents of the State Gaming Agency may review and copy, during operating hours, all records related to Class III Gaming maintained by the Tribal Gaming Agency as necessary to verify compliance with provisions of this Compact and reports related to all gambling and related crimes. The State Gaming Agency will only retain copies of records necessary for investigative purposes. Any information shall be deemed confidential and proprietary information of the Tribe and shall not be disclosed except as required under law or the terms of this Compact.
- (3) The State Gaming Agency or, as applicable, the Washington Horse Racing Commission, shall notify the Tribe, by certified mail, or by other mutually agreed upon means, of requests for disclosure of the Tribe's information and shall not disclose any such information until the Tribe, the State, or both have had a reasonable opportunity to challenge the request.

C. Investigations

- (1) The Tribal Gaming Agency, or Tribal Police as applicable, and the State Gaming Agency will have concurrent jurisdiction to investigate violations of the provisions of this Compact, and to bring administrative and criminal charges, in accordance with Tribal laws and the provisions of Chapter 9.46 RCW, Chapter 34.05 RCW, and Chapter 230-17 WAC.
- (2) The State Gaming Agency will notify the Tribal Gaming Agency of any alleged violations of the provisions of this Compact and may request the Tribal Gaming Agency take appropriate enforcement and/or corrective action. Failure of the Tribal Gaming Agency to take the action recommended by the State Gaming Agency will constitute a dispute or disagreement between the parties subject to the dispute resolution provisions contained in Section XIV of this Compact.

D. Tribal Gaming Agency Access to State Gaming Agency Records

At the completion of any inspection or investigation, copies of the investigative report will be forwarded to the Tribal Gaming Agency along with copies of evidence and information pertinent to the inspection. The Tribal Gaming Agency may inspect and copy records maintained by the State Gaming Agency concerning Class III Gaming by the Tribe subject to any constraints imposed by the State Gaming Agency's accreditation as a law enforcement agency, requirements of RCW 10.97, and status as a member of the Association of Law Enforcement Intelligence Units.

E. Cooperation with Tribal Gaming Agency

- (1) To maintain the partnership for enforcement of the provisions of this Compact, representatives of the Tribal Gaming Agency and the State Gaming Agency shall meet at least once every twelve (12) months to review the regulatory program for the Tribe's Gaming Facilities.
- (2) The State Gaming Agency and, as applicable, the Washington Horse Racing Commission, shall promptly notify the Tribal Gaming Agency of any activity suspected or occurring, whether within a Gaming Facility or not, which adversely affects State, Tribal, or public interests relating to the Gaming Facilities and Gaming Operation. PROVIDED, such disclosure shall not compromise the interest sought to be protected.

**XI. STANDARDS OF OPERATION**

A. Adoption of Standards of Operation and Management

The Internal Controls which govern the operation and management of the Gaming Operation, have been approved by the Tribal Gaming Agency and concurred by the State Gaming Agency based on the standards set forth in Appendix A as a minimum operating standard. Any new or revised Internal Controls adopted by the Tribe shall ensure that the interests of the Tribe and the State relating to Class III Gaming are preserved and protected; maintain the integrity of the Gaming Operation; and reduce the dangers of unfair or illegal practices in the conduct of the Class III Gaming Operation.

- (1) The Tribal Gaming Agency shall forward to the State Gaming Agency any proposed changes to the Internal Controls for review and concurrence.
  - a) Each such proposal shall contain a narrative representation of the Internal Controls system, including copies of the forms to be used.
  - b) The Tribal Gaming Agency shall detail how such changes in the provisions adequately preserve and protect the integrity and security of the standard it is replacing.
  - c) The State Gaming Agency concurrence with the Tribal Gaming Agency proposal shall be deemed granted after thirty (30) days of receipt of the Tribal Gaming Agency proposal if no disapproval in writing is received from the State Gaming Agency.

- d) The State Gaming Agency shall only disapprove such portions of a proposal it finds would have a material adverse impact on public interest or on the integrity of the Gaming Operation and shall detail the reasons for disapproval.
  - e) The Tribal Gaming Agency shall ensure a proposal is not implemented until the State Gaming Agency has concurred or thirty (30) days has lapsed and the Tribe did not receive a written disapproval within that time.
- (2) The Tribe may choose to automate any processes, reports, or data collection provided in the minimum operating standards with advance notice to the State Gaming Agency. **PROVIDED**, that the Tribal Gaming Agency certifies how the automation maintains the integrity of the Gaming Operation, reduces the dangers of unfair or illegal practices in the conduct of the Class III Gaming Operation, adequately preserves and protects the integrity and security of the control, and complies with the Compact. This section cannot be used to modify other sections of the Compact.

B. Additional Operation Requirements

- (1) At the close of the fiscal year, the Gaming Operation shall, at its own expense, have its annual financial statements audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by an Independent Accountant.
- a) The annual financial statements shall be prepared on a comparative basis for the current and prior calendar or fiscal year and shall present the financial position and results of operations in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.
  - b) The Gaming Operation shall require its Independent Accountant to render the following reports:
    - i. The audited financial statements, together with the report thereon of the Gaming Operation's Independent Accountant.
    - ii. A report on material weakness in accounting and Internal Controls. Whenever, in the opinion of the Independent Accountant, there exists no material weaknesses in accounting and Internal Controls, the report shall say so; and
    - iii. A report expressing the opinion of the Independent Accountant that, based on his or her examination of the financial statements, the Gaming Operation has followed, in all material respects, during the period covered

by his or her examination, the system of accounting and internal control on file with the Tribal Gaming Agency. Whenever, in the opinion of the Independent Accountant, the Gaming Operation has deviated from the system of accounting and Internal Controls filed with the Tribal Gaming Agency, or the accounts, records, and control procedures examined are not maintained by the Gaming Operation in accordance with the Compact and these standards, the report shall enumerate such deviations regardless of materiality, the areas of the system no longer considered effective and shall make recommendations in writing regarding improvements in the system of accounting and Internal Controls.

- c) One copy of each of the reports required by paragraphs b) and copies of any other reports on accounting and Internal Controls, administrative controls, or other matters relating to the Gaming Operation's accounting or operating procedures rendered by the Gaming Operation's Independent Accountant, shall be filed with the Tribal Gaming Agency within 120 days following the end of each fiscal year or within thirty (30) days of receipt whichever is earlier. Notification will be sent to the State Gaming Agency not later than 120 days following the end of the calendar or fiscal year when these statements are available for review.

**PROVIDED**, extensions may be granted for extenuating circumstances by the Tribal Gaming Agency.

C. Rules of the Games

The Tribal Gaming Agency shall notify the State Gaming Agency of the rules of each game operated by the Tribe pursuant to this Compact and of any change in such rules. Summaries of the rules of each game relevant to the method of play and odds paid to winning bets shall be visibly displayed or available in pamphlet form in the Gaming Facilities. Betting limits applicable to any Gaming Station shall be displayed at such Gaming Station. Rules for games identified in Section IV-Class III Gaming Activities shall be submitted to the State Gaming Agency for review, to determine if the rules fundamentally alter the nature of the game. In the event the State Gaming Agency has concerns in regard to a change in the rules, it shall submit such concerns to the Tribal Gaming Agency for its review and comment. The Tribe will provide the State Gaming Agency with ten (10) days advance notice of the rules of each game and any modification thereof, and will provide adequate notice to patrons of the Gaming Facilities to advise them of the applicable rules in effect.

D. Minimum Supervisory Requirements

The Gaming Operation shall provide the Tribal Gaming Agency and the State Gaming Agency with a description of its minimum requirements for supervisory staffing for each

Pit operated in its Gaming Facilities, and in the event that the State Gaming Agency regards such supervisory staffing as inadequate, the Tribal and State Gaming Agencies shall promptly confer in good faith in an effort to reach agreement on supervisory staffing requirements.

E. Surveillance.

The Gaming Operation shall manage and operate surveillance. To ensure integrity, the Gaming Operation shall maintain detailed security and surveillance logs in accordance with the specifications set out in the Tribe's Internal Controls, and in a written or computerized record which shall be available for inspection by the Tribal Gaming Agency and the State Gaming Agency in accordance with Section X(B) of this Compact.

The Gaming Operation shall install a Closed Surveillance System according to the specifications set out in the Tribe's Internal Controls.

F. Floor Plans and Closed Surveillance System.

The Gaming Operation shall provide the Tribal Gaming Agency with copies of its floor plan and Closed Surveillance System and any modifications thereof for review by the Tribal Gaming Agency. If the floor plan or Closed Surveillance System does not provide unobstructed camera views in accordance with such regulations, the Tribal Gaming Agency shall modify such floor plan or Closed Surveillance System in order to remedy such deficiency. The Tribal Gaming Agency shall make available to the State Gaming Agency the floor plan and Closed Surveillance System for review and consideration.

G. Barring Lists.

The Tribal Gaming Agency shall establish a list of persons barred from the Gaming Facilities because their criminal history or association with career offenders or career offender organizations poses a threat to the integrity of the Gaming activities of the Tribe. The Gaming Operation shall employ reasonable efforts to exclude persons on such lists from entry into its Gaming Facilities. The Tribal Gaming Agency shall make a copy of its list available to the State Gaming Agency on a continuing basis. Copies of reports will be forwarded to the State Gaming Agency as requested.

H. Records Retention

- (1) All information required in Section XI-Standards of Operation will be documented in a permanent form.
- (2) Unless otherwise specified in these standards or exempted by the Tribal Gaming Agency, all forms, records, documents, and required stored data shall:



- a) Be located on Tribal Lands or such other location as approved by the Tribal Gaming Agency; and
- b) Be retained for at least two (2) years in a manner and location that assures reasonable access by the Tribal and State Gaming Agencies.

## **XII. JURISDICTION**

### A. Criminal Matters

#### (1) Investigative Authority

The Tribal Law Enforcement, the Snohomish County Sheriff, the Washington State Patrol, and the State Gaming Agency will have the authority to investigate and make arrests if necessary for all gambling and related crimes against the laws of the Tribe and applicable laws of the State that occur within the Gaming Facilities or within Tribal Lands.

#### (2) Jurisdictional Forums

Following investigation and arrest, formal charges will be brought in the appropriate venue. Criminal prosecution of non-Indians will be through the proper State or Federal Courts. Criminal prosecution of Indians will be through the proper Tribal Court, State or Federal Courts.

### B. Civil Matters

#### (1) Concurrent Jurisdiction

The Tribal Gaming Agency and the State Gaming Agency will have concurrent jurisdiction to investigate violations of the provisions of this Compact and to bring administrative charges in the appropriate forum, in accordance with Tribal Laws or the provisions of Chapter 9.46 RCW and Chapter 230-17 WAC, made applicable by this Compact, against any Individual or entity that is licensed by the Tribal Gaming Agency, or certified by the State Gaming Agency in accordance with the provisions of this Compact.

#### (2) Tribal Jurisdiction

Civil disputes arising from the conduct of Gaming under the Gaming Code may be heard in the Northwest Intertribal Court or appropriate administrative forum as established by the Gaming Code.

### C. Sanctions and Civil Fines

- (1) The Tribal Gaming Agency and State Gaming Agency may impose fines and other sanctions against the Gaming Operation, a Gaming Employee, or any other

person directly or indirectly involved in, or benefiting from, the Gaming Operation for violations of the Compact provisions or Gaming Code. The Tribal Gaming Agency and the State Gaming Agency shall enter into a Memorandum of Understanding, which may be amended from time to time, to define the schedule of fines and sanctions.

- (2) Any penalties collected shall be distributed to a non-tribal, bona fide nonprofit or charitable organization in the State of Washington selected by the Tribe. Any civil fines assessed pursuant to the provisions of this Compact shall be paid within thirty (30) days of assessment.

D. Limited Application of State Law

For the purposes of 18 U.S.C. § 1166(d) and enforcing the provisions of this Compact, and of protecting the public health, safety and welfare, and to the extent not inconsistent with other provisions of this Compact, RCW 9.46.0245; 9.46.0269; 9.46.071; 9.46.072; 9.46.075; 9.46.140; 9.46.155; 9.46.160; 9.46.170; 9.46.180; 9.46.185; 9.46.190; 9.46.195; 9.46.196; 9.46.1961; 9.46.1962; 9.46.198; 9.46.210 (3) & (4); 9.46.212; 9.46.215; 9.46.217; 9.46.220; 9.46.221; 9.46.222; 9.46.225; 9.46.228; 9.46.231; 9.46.235; 9.46.240; 9.46.360; 9.46.36001; 9.46.410; 9A.56; 9A.60; 9A.82; 9A.83.020; 9.35.010; 9.35.020; 10.97.030; 67.16; 67.70; and 74.08.580; as now or hereinafter amended, shall be applicable and incorporated herein as part of this Compact and the Tribe consents to this transfer of jurisdiction to the State with respect to Gaming on Tribal Lands.

E. Preservation of Tribal Self-Government

Nothing in this Compact will be deemed to authorize the State to regulate in any manner the government of the Tribe, or to interfere with the Tribe's selection of its governmental officers, including members of the Tribal Gaming Agency. No licensing or registration requirement contemplated by this Compact will be applicable to such officers with respect to their capacity as officers of the Tribe.

F. Law Enforcement Coordination

In an attempt to foster a spirit of cooperation between the Tribal Law Enforcement and Local Law Enforcement Agencies authorized to enforce the criminal laws of the State and the Tribe, and those laws affecting the public health, safety and welfare of the surrounding communities, representatives of those Law Enforcement Agencies shall meet periodically or as requested by any of the Law Enforcement Agencies to discuss mutual concerns and coordinate the enforcement actions necessary to minimize those concerns.

**XIII. REIMBURSEMENT FOR REGULATORY EXPENSES INCURRED  
BY THE STATE GAMING AGENCY**

The Tribe agrees to pay an annual Regulatory Fee in accordance with Appendix X2, Section 13, as now or hereafter amended.

**XIV. DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

A. Introduction

In recognition of, and consistent with, the government-to-government relationship of the Tribe and State, the parties shall make their best efforts to resolve disputes by good faith negotiations whenever possible. Therefore, the parties hereby establish a method of non-judicial dispute resolution in order to foster a spirit of cooperation and efficiency in the administration and monitoring of performance and compliance by each other with the terms, provisions, and conditions of this Compact.

B. Dispute Resolution Alternatives

(1) Meet and Confer

In the event of a dispute or disagreement between the parties regarding the implementation and compliance with any terms, conditions, and provisions of this Compact, or otherwise by mutual agreement of the parties, disputes shall be resolved as follows:

- a) Either party shall give the other, as soon as possible after the event giving rise to the concern, written notice setting forth the nature of the dispute (including reference to the relevant portions of this Compact), and the issues to be resolved.
- b) The parties shall meet and confer in a good faith attempt to resolve the dispute through negotiation not later than twenty (20) business days from receipt of the notice.

(2) Mediation

If the dispute is not resolved to the satisfaction of either party within twenty (20) business days of the first meeting, then the parties, by agreement, may seek and cause to have the dispute resolved by formal mediation, in which event the parties shall use their best efforts to select a mediator as soon as possible. The mediator's fees and attendant costs of mediation shall be borne equally by the parties. The parties understand that informal and formal mediation may not always lead to satisfactory results. In the event either party is dissatisfied with informal and/or formal mediation, they may seek judicial resolution of any disagreement relating to the administration, monitoring of performance and compliance with the terms,

provisions, and conditions of this Compact. However, the parties are free under this Compact to agree to other alternative dispute resolution mechanisms.

(3) Standard Arbitration

- a) In the event informal and/or formal mediation fails to resolve the dispute between the parties, the parties may choose by mutual agreement to resolve the dispute by arbitration. In no event may the request be made earlier than twenty (20) days after a party has properly notified the other party under the procedures set forth in Section XIV(B).
- b) Sites for such arbitration shall alternate between Stillaguamish Tribe of Indians Tribal Lands and the State Gaming Agency or Washington Horse Racing Commission offices, as applicable, after each arbitration dispute, as follows: the first arbitration dispute, until completed, shall be held on Stillaguamish Tribal Lands; the next arbitration dispute, until completed, shall be held at the State Gaming Agency or Washington Horse Racing Commission offices; and so forth.
- c) In the event the parties agree to arbitration, the Tribe and the State Gaming Agency shall, within five (5) days, agree upon an arbitrator to decide the matter at issue, or agree upon a procedure for the selection of an arbitrator. The parties shall also agree on the rules, policies, and procedures to be used in the arbitration.
- d) The arbitration, unless another date is stipulated to by the parties, shall occur no later than fourteen (14) business days from the date an arbitrator is named. The arbitrator may, in his or her discretion, impose a case management schedule on the parties to provide for reasonable time needed for discovery, fact gathering, expert witnesses, etc. Time periods shall be reasonable and necessary as required by the circumstances, without providing undue delay. In all circumstances, however, the arbitrator shall issue a final decision no later than one (1) year from the initial written request for arbitration. The parties may, by mutual agreement, continue the mediation process set out in Section XIV(B)(2) until the arbitration begins.
- e) The decision of the arbitrator shall be final for the purpose of concluding the non-judicial phase of the arbitration process, but the final decision of the arbitrator may be subject to judicial review.

- f) The arbitrator shall, consistent with this Compact, have the power to impose fines and award equitable relief in his or her discretion and as the circumstances warrant.
- g) Each party to the arbitration shall bear its own costs and attorney fees, and the costs of the arbitrator(s) shall be borne equally by the parties.

C. Limited Waiver of Sovereign Immunity

The Tribe and the State agree and understand that waivers of sovereign immunity defenses must be express and unambiguous, and are narrowly construed. Nothing contained in this Compact shall be construed or interpreted to be a consent, grant or waiver of any sovereign right or immunity either the Tribe and/or its citizens or the State enjoy, except as expressly provided hereinafter:

- (1) The Tribe hereby agrees to a limited waiver of sovereign immunity for the sole purpose, and no other purpose, of consenting to the suits specified in Section XIV(B) of this Compact, such waiver to be in effect only so long as this Compact is in effect, but in no event shall the limited waiver be construed to allow for monetary relief against assets of the Tribe other than revenue from the Gaming Facility or from the sale of gaming-related assets.
- (2) The State and the State Gaming Agency represent and acknowledge that the State has waived its sovereign immunity with respect to suits interpreting or enforcing any contract to which the State and/or its subordinate agencies have entered into with a private party, which includes an Indian tribe. See RCW 4.92.010 and *Architectural Woods, Inc. v. Washington*, 92 Wn.2d 521, 598 P.2d 1372 (1979). In addition, the State and the State Gaming Agency represent and acknowledge that the State has waived its immunity from those suits set forth in RCW 9.46.36001. Notwithstanding such statutory waivers of immunity, the State hereby reiterates and agrees to a limited waiver of sovereign immunity for the sole purpose, and no other purpose, of consenting to the suits specified in Section XIV(B) of this Compact, and any other suits set forth in RCW 9.46.36001, such waivers to be in effect only so long as this Compact is in effect.

D. References

The parties are aware that some sections of this Compact contain an explicit reference to Section XIV in the event a dispute arises under that section. Notwithstanding such explicit references, and with respect to all other sections of this Compact, it is the parties' intent that any dispute of whatever kind, type, or nature arising under this Compact shall be subject to the provisions of Section XIV.

## **XV. REMEDIES**

### **A. Injunction Against the State**

If the Tribe believes the State, whether or not through the State Gaming Agency, is in breach or default or is otherwise acting contrary to or failing to act in the manner required by the provisions of this Compact, the Tribe may bring an action to seek injunctive or other relief in a court of competent jurisdiction. Prior to bringing such action the Tribe will notify the State and State Gaming Agency of the alleged violation(s). For purposes of this remedy, the State consents to this suit and waives any defense it may assert by way of its sovereign immunity.

### **B. Injunction Against the Tribe, the Gaming Operation, or any Individual**

The State may bring an action to enjoin the Tribe, the Gaming Operation, or any Individual if the State determines that any Gaming authorized by the provisions of this Compact is being conducted in violation of the provisions of this Compact, or if any Class III Gaming activity is being conducted on Tribal Lands in violation of the provisions of this Compact. Such action will be brought in the U.S. District Court, pursuant to 25 U.S.C. § 2710(d)(7)(A)(ii). Prior to bringing such action, the State will notify the Tribe of the alleged violation(s). For purposes of this remedy, the Tribe consents to this suit and waives any defense it may assert by way of its sovereign immunity.

## **XVI. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY**

Neither the Tribe nor the State are creating, or intend to create, any rights in third parties which would result in any claims of any nature whatsoever against the Tribe or the State as a result of this Compact. Neither the Tribe nor the State have waived their immunity from third party suits or claims of any kind or nature whatsoever against them, and nothing contained in this Compact shall be construed to effect a waiver, in whole or in part, of said immunity.

## **XVII. EFFECTIVE DATE, DURATION, AND AMENDMENTS**

### **A. Effective Date**

This amended Compact will be effective upon publication of notice of approval by the Secretary of the Interior of the United States in the Federal Register in accordance with 25 U.S.C. § 2710(d)(3)(B).

### **B. Termination**

This Compact will be in effect until terminated by written agreement of both parties, under the provisions of IGRA. PROVIDED, the Tribe will provide written notice to the Governor of the State sixty (60) days prior to termination of the Compact. Suspension of

or an injunction against Class III Gaming activities will not constitute termination for the purpose of this subsection.

C. Subsequent Negotiations

Nothing in this Compact will be deemed to waive the right of the Tribe to request negotiations for a Tribal-State Compact with respect to a Class III Gaming activity which is to be conducted on Tribal Lands, but is not permitted under the provisions of this Compact, including forms of Class III Gaming which were not permitted by the State for any purpose by any person, organization, or entity at the time when this Compact was negotiated or amended but are subsequently so permitted by the State, in accordance with 25 U.S.C. § 2710(d)(3)(A).

D. Enactment of Compact Provisions

Pursuant to the general rule-making authority of the agencies, the Tribal Gaming Agency or the State Gaming Agency may each enact all or part of the provisions of this Compact as part of their regulations or rules governing Gaming.

E. Revision of State Regulations

Whenever the State adopts or revises any rule or regulation which corresponds to any provision of the Tribe's standards of operations and management as set forth in Section XI(A) relating to the same type of Gaming, the State Gaming Agency may notify the Tribal Gaming Agency that it requests analogous changes in such standards. The Tribal Gaming Agency will promptly confer with the State Gaming Agency in good faith concerning the appropriateness and applicability of such changes.

F. Change of State Law

If the laws of the State authorizing the activities set forth herein as Class III Gaming activities are repealed, thereby prohibiting such Gaming for any purpose by any person, organization or entity, it is the State's position that the provisions of this Compact providing for such Gaming would not be authorized and the continued operation of such Gaming would constitute a violation of the Compact for which the State could bring an action in Federal District Court pursuant to 25 U.S.C. § 2710(d)(7)(A)(ii). The Tribe disagrees that such subsequent State legislation would have this effect under the provisions of the IGRA and this Compact, but does agree that such an action, if commenced in that forum, is the appropriate State recourse and for that purpose consents to the suit and waives any defense it may assert by way of its sovereign immunity. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Compact, if the laws of the State authorizing any Class III Gaming activities are so repealed, the State may bring an action as set forth above only after it provides twenty (20) business days written notice to the Tribe of the State's intention to bring such action and affords the Tribe a reasonable opportunity to

meet and confer with the State in a good faith attempt to resolve the issue(s) intended to be addressed by such action.

G. Clarification, Amendments, and Renegotiations

(1) Compact Clarification

The parties recognize that circumstances may arise in implementation, operation, and regulation of the Class III Gaming Facilities that require clarification of Compact provisions. For such mutually agreed-upon clarification, the State and Tribe will execute and sign a Memorandum of Understanding that will be attached to and made part of this Compact.

(2) Amendments

The terms and conditions of this Compact may be amended at any time by the mutual and written agreement of both parties. The parties will amend through renegotiation the nature and/or scope of Class III Gaming as set forth in this Compact upon written notice and request by the Tribe to the State, if and when:

- a) The laws of the State are amended, expanding Gaming beyond that which is now allowed under the terms of this Compact; or
- b) A State or Federal court within the State of Washington or a Federal court interpreting the laws of the State of Washington issues a final and unappealable decision permitting participation in a Gaming activity that was not authorized for any purpose by any person, organization, or entity at the time this Compact was executed or not authorized by this Compact; or
- c) The State enters into or amends a compact with another tribe that is approved by the Secretary of the Interior, the Tribe may request to amend its Compact as follows:
  - i. When the request is for the identical terms and conditions granted to the other tribe, the Tribe and State's agreement to those terms and conditions may be documented in a Memorandum of Incorporation.
  - ii. Any modification to the terms and conditions granted to the other tribe will require formal negotiations that follow the process outlined in RCW 9.46.360.
- d) If the Washington State Lottery approves a purchase price per ticket greater than that provided under this Compact, the State and Tribe agree to



incorporate into this Compact all of the provisions and restrictions related to the purchase price, and such agreement will be documented in a memorandum of incorporation.

(3) Renegotiation

Either party may in writing request renegotiation of any of the provisions of this Compact if and when circumstances or events unforeseen at the time of the negotiation and execution of this Compact occur, or which could not be adequately addressed at the time of negotiation, that merit the discussion and renegotiation of such provisions. The parties agree that negotiations will commence within thirty (30) days of the request. The terms and provisions of the Compact will remain in effect unless and until the parties agree on the renegotiated terms.

State Authorization of Additional Class III Gaming Activities

- (4) In the event the State hereafter authorizes any additional Class III activity, the Tribe will be authorized to conduct such activity prior to completion of the subsequent negotiations as provided in this Compact, if such activity is conducted in accordance with all of the limitations, regulations, and requirements of the State.

(5) Process and Negotiation Standards

The parties will confer and the required negotiations will commence within thirty (30) days of a request to amend or renegotiate. All matters involving negotiations or other amendatory processes under this section will be otherwise governed, controlled, and conducted in conformity with the provisions and requirements of 25 U.S.C. § 2710(d), except in subsections where a different resolution is specifically provided in the event of an unsettled dispute or where agreement is not reached by the parties.

## **XVIII. NOTICES**

All notices required or authorized to be served will be in writing and will be sent by first class or priority mail or be delivered by other expedited service to the following addresses, which can be updated with advance notification to all parties:

Tribal Chairman  
c/o Legal Department  
Stillaguamish Tribe of Indians  
P.O. Box 277  
3322 - 236<sup>th</sup> St NE  
Arlington, Washington 98223

Governor  
State of Washington  
State Capitol  
Olympia, Washington 98504

Director  
Washington State Gambling Commission  
P.O. Box 42400  
Olympia, Washington 98504-2400

**XIX. SEVERABILITY**

In the event that any section or provision of this Compact is held invalid, or its application to any particular activity held invalid, it is the intent of the parties that the remaining sections of the Compact, and the remaining applications of such section or provision will continue in full force and effect.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Stillaguamish Tribe of Indians and the State of Washington have executed this Compact.**

**THE STILLAGUAMISH TRIBE OF**

**STATE OF WASHINGTON**

BY: 

BY: 

SHAWN YANITY

JAY INSLEE

Chairman, Stillaguamish Tribe of Indians

Governor

DATED: 05/27/21

DATED: 7/6/2021

**APPENDIX A**

**STILLAGUAMISH TRIBE OF INDIANS- STATE OF WASHINGTON  
CLASS III GAMING COMPACT**

**STANDARDS OF OPERATION AND MANAGEMENT  
FOR CLASS III ACTIVITIES**

**Table of Contents**

1.	INTRODUCTION.....	1
2.	DEFINITIONS .....	1
3.	ALTERNATIVE CONTROL PROVISIONS .....	3
4.	SYSTEM OF ACCOUNTING AND INTERNAL CONTROL .....	3
5.	ADOPTION OF RULES FOR CLASS III ACTIVITIES.....	4
6.	PROGRESSIVE AND PLAYER SUPPORTED JACKPOTS .....	5
7.	ACCOUNTING RECORDS .....	6
8.	FORMS, RECORDS, DOCUMENTS AND RETENTION.....	6
9.	ANNUAL AUDIT AND OTHER REPORTS .....	7
10.	ORGANIZATION OF THE GAMING OPERATION.....	9
11.	CAGES.....	14
12.	ACCOUNTING CONTROL WITHIN THE CASHIER'S CAGE .....	16
13.	DROP BOXES .....	17
14.	DROP BOXES TRANSPORTATION AND STORAGE .....	18
15.	CHECKS AND CREDIT CARDS.....	19
16.	ACCEPTANCE OF GRATUITIES FROM PATRONS.....	19
17.	GAMING STATION INVENTORY REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES.....	19
18.	PROCEDURES FOR DISTRIBUTING AND REMOVING GAMING CHIPS AND COINS TO AND FROM GAMING STATIONS.....	21
19.	COUNT ROOM: CHARACTERISTICS.....	22
20.	PROCEDURE FOR COUNTING AND RECORDING DROP BOXES CONTENTS....	22
21.	SIGNATURES .....	23
22.	CLOSED SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM .....	24

1. INTRODUCTION

This Appendix contains minimum standards of operation. ("Standards"). Specific procedures will be handled as documented in these Standards and further detailed in the Gaming Operations system of accounting and Internal Controls required by Compact.

2. DEFINITIONS

The following definitions apply to these Standards. To the extent they do not conflict, the definitions contained in the Compact and Appendices also apply.

- a. "Accounting Department" is that established in the Gaming Operation's system of organization in accordance with these Standards;
- b. "Cage Cashiers" are the cashiers performing any of the functions in the Cage as set forth in these Standards;
- c. "Chief Operating Officer" or "General Manager" means the position responsible for performing the functions of the senior executive of the Gaming Operation exercising the overall management or authority over all the operations of the Gaming Operation and the carrying out by employees of the Gaming Operation of their duties;
- d. "Closer" means the Gaming Station inventory slip upon which each Gaming Station inventory is recorded at the end of each shift or gaming day, which shall be dropped into the Drop Box upon completion of the inventory count;
- e. "Credit Slip" or "Credit" is the three-part document reflecting the removal of Gaming chips and coins from a Gaming Station in accordance with these Standards;
- f. "Dealer" means a Gaming Employee who operates a Gaming Station, individually or as a part of a crew, as authorized under approved Internal Controls and/or game rules.
- g. "Drop" means the sum of the total amounts of currency, coin, Gaming chips, and vouchers removed from a Drop Box;
- h. "Drop Box" means the container attached to a Gaming Station, player terminal or kiosk for deposit of cash and certain documents received as provided by these standards;

1. "Fill Slip" or "Fill" is the three-part document reflecting the distribution of Gaming chips and coins to a Gaming Station as provided in these Standards;
- J. "Gaming Facility Manager" means the position responsible for the operation and conduct of all Class III activities conducted in the Gaming Facility.
- k. "Gaming Facility Shift Manager" means the position responsible for performing the functions of the supervisor assigned to each shift with the responsibility for the supervision of Gaming activities conducted in the Gaming Facility. In the absence of the Gaming Facility Manager, the Gaming Facility Shift Manager shall have the authority of a Gaming Facility Manager.
- l. "Gaming Facility Supervisor" is a reference to a person in a supervisory capacity and required to perform certain functions under these Standards, including but not limited to, Pit Bosses, Gaming Facility Shift Managers, the Assistant Gaming Facility Manager and the Gaming Facility Manager;
- m. "Imprest Basis" means the basis on which Cashier's Cage funds are replenished from time to time by exactly the amount of the net expenditures made from the funds and amounts received and in which a review of the expenditure is made by a higher authority before replenishment;
- n. "Incompatible Function" means a function, for accounting and internal control purposes, that places any person or department in a position to both perpetrate and conceal errors or irregularities in the normal course of his or her duties. Anyone both recording transactions and having access to the relevant assets is in a position to perpetrate errors or irregularities.
- o. "Key" means an instrument for locking or a device that operates a lock designated to secure and protect assets. A Key could include a unique hard Key, a plastic card with an encoded magnetic strip or chip, magnetic lock, or similar device.
- p. "Master Game Report" means a record of the computation of the Win or Loss for each Gaming Station, each game, and each shift and includes the total amount of currency and coin counted, amount of the Opener and Closer, Fill and Credit serial numbers, individual and total amounts of Fills and Credits, and Win or Loss;

- q. "Opener" means the Gaming Station inventory slip upon which each Gaming Station inventory is recorded at the end of each shift and serves as the record of each Gaming Station inventory at the beginning of the next succeeding shift;
- r. "Pit Boss" means the position responsible for performing the functions of the supervisor responsible for the overall supervision of the operation and conduct of Gaming at the Gaming Stations within a single Pit and shall oversee any intermediate supervisors assigned by the Gaming Operation to assist in supervision of Gaming Stations in the Pit.
- s. "Request for Credit" is the two-part document reflecting the authorization for preparation of a Credit with respect to removal of Gaming chips and coins from a Gaming Station in accordance with these Standards;
- t. "Request for Fill" is the two-part document reflecting the request for the distribution of Gaming chips and coins to a Gaming Station as provided in these Standards;
- u. "Security Department Member" means any person who is a member of the Security Department as provided in the organization of the Gaming Operation in accordance with these Standards;
- v. "Win or Loss" is determined by adding the amount of cash or coin, the amount recorded on the Closer, removed from a Drop Box, plus Credits, and subtracting the amount recorded on the Opener and the total of the amounts recorded on Fills removed from a Drop Box.

3. ALTERNATIVE CONTROL PROVISIONS

An alternative method to the procedures in this Appendix may be approved by mutual agreement of the Tribal and State Gaming Agencies as set out in Section XI of the Compact

4. SYSTEM OF ACCOUNTING AND INTERNAL CONTROLS

The Gaming Operation shall submit to the Tribal Gaming Agency and the State Gaming Agency a description of its system of internal procedures and administrative and accounting controls. Before new or modified controls are implemented they must be

approved in accordance with Compact requirements related to approval and concurrence with Internal Controls.

5. ADOPTION OF RULES FOR CLASS III ACTIVITIES

Game rules will be submitted in accordance with Section XI of the Compact. Game rules adopted by the Tribal Gaming Agency shall include:

- (1) Procedures of play;
- (2) Minimum and maximum permissible wagers;
- (3) Shuffling, cutting and dealing techniques, as applicable;
- (4) Payout odds or prizes, including any payout limitations, on each form of wager;
- (5) Procedures to be followed on occurrence of irregularities, including definition of irregularities as applicable to each game; and
- (6) Prohibition on side betting between and against players and against the house.
- (7) Specifications provided by the equipment manufacturer or supplier applicable to Gaming equipment:
  - a) Physical characteristics of chips; and
  - b) Physical characteristics of the following:
    - i. Authorized Class III Gaming tables;
    - ii. Table layouts;
    - iii. Roulette wheels and money wheels;
    - iv. Roulette and keno balls;
    - v. Cards (including procedures for receipt and storage);
    - vi. Dice (including procedures for receipt, storage, and destruction);

- vii. Conventional or Electronic dealing shoes (including procedures for receipt, storage, and destruction);
- viii. Shuffle machines;
- ix. Keno systems;
- x. Progressive computers and displays;
- xi. Such other equipment as may be required for use in authorized Class III activities.

6. PROGRESSIVE AND PLAYER SUPPORTED JACKPOTS

Any progressive or jackpot prizes available on Class III Gaming activities will be submitted as part of game rules in accordance with Compact Section XI and Appendices.

- (1) Rules submissions will include how each Gaming Facility accounts for funds collected from each progressive or jackpot separately and how funds are accrued.
- (2) Rules posted for patrons will include how funds are accrued and prizes available.
- (3) If the Tribe discontinues a progressive or player supported jackpot, they must distribute the funds to the patrons:
  - a) Within sixty (60) days;
  - b) The balance, less any seed money or money contributed by the Gaming Operation; and
  - c) In a method approved by the Tribal Gaming Agency, with notification to State Gaming Agency, to include:
    - i. offering a promotion
    - ii. transferring the funds to another jackpot; offering
    - iii. as a prize on an approved tournament; or



- iv. other method of distribution that returns the balance to the Gaming public.

7. ACCOUNTING RECORDS

- (1) The Gaming Operation shall maintain complete accurate and legible records of all transactions relating to the revenues and costs of the Gaming Operation.
- (2) General accounting records shall be maintained on a double entry system of accounting with transactions recorded on the accruals basis, and detailed, supporting, subsidiary records, sufficient to meet the requirements of paragraph (4).
- (3) The forms of accounts adopted should be of a Standard form which would ensure consistency, comparability, and effective disclosure of financial information.
- (4) The detailed, supporting and subsidiary records shall include, but not necessarily be limited to:
  - a) Statistical game records to reflect Drop and Win amounts for each Gaming Station, for each game, and for each shift;
  - b) Investments in property and services, including equipment used in connection with the operation of Class III Gaming;
  - c) Records of amounts payable by the Gaming Operation; and
  - d) Records which identify the purchase, receipt and destruction of Gaming chips used in wagering.

8. FORMS, RECORDS, DOCUMENTS AND RETENTION

- (1) All information required by these Standards to be placed on a form, record or document shall be recorded in ink or stored in another permanent format.
- (2) Whenever duplicate or triplicate copies are required of a form, record or document:

- a) The original, duplicate and triplicate copies shall be color-coded.
  - b) If under these Standards, forms, records, and documents are required to be inserted in a locked dispenser, the last copy shall remain in a continuous unbroken form in the dispenser; and
  - c) If under these Standards, forms or serial numbers of forms are required to be accounted for or copies of forms are required to be compared for agreement and exceptions noted, such exceptions shall be reported immediately in writing to the Tribal Gaming Agency for investigation.
- (3) Unless otherwise specified in these Standards, all forms, records, documents and stored data shall have the title imprinted or pre-printed thereon or therein.
  - (4) Unless otherwise specified in these Standards, all forms, records, documents and stored data required to be prepared, maintained and controlled shall be located on Tribal Lands or such other location as is approved by the Tribal Gaming Agency. The records shall be stored in a manner that assures reasonable accessibility to agents of the Tribal Gaming Agency and personnel of the State Gaming Agency.
  - (5) Unless otherwise specified in these Standards, all records shall be kept for a period not less than two (2) years from their respective dates. If not dated, then for two (2) years from their time of creation.
9. ANNUAL AUDIT AND OTHER REPORTS
- (1) The Gaming Operation shall, at its own expense, cause its annual financial statements to be audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing Standards by an Independent Accountant.
  - (2) The annual financial statements shall be prepared in a comparative basis for the current and prior calendar or fiscal year and shall present the financial position and results of operations in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.
  - (3) A copy of the audited financial statements, together with the report thereon of the Gaming Operation's Independent Accountant shall be filed with the Tribal Gaming Agency not later than One Hundred Twenty (120) days following the end of the calendar or fiscal year. The Tribe will notify the State Gaming Agency not

later than One Hundred Twenty (120) days following the end of the calendar or fiscal year when these statements are available for review. Extensions may be granted by the Tribal Gaming Agency for extenuating circumstances.

- (4) The Gaming Operation shall require its Independent Accountant to render the following additional reports:
  - a) A report on material weakness in accounting and Internal Controls. Whenever, in the opinion of the Independent Accountant, there exists no material weaknesses in accounting and Internal Controls, the report shall say so; and
  - b) A report expressing the opinion of the Independent Accountant that, based on his or her examination of the financial statements, the Gaming Operation has followed, in all material respects, during the period covered by his or her examination, the system of accounting and Internal Controls on file with the Tribal Gaming Agency. Whenever, in the opinion of the Independent Accountant, the Gaming Operation has deviated from the system of accounting and Internal Controls filed with the Tribal Gaming Agency, or the accounts, records, and control procedures examined are not maintained by the Gaming Operation in accordance with the Compact and these Standards, the report shall enumerate such deviations regardless of materiality, the areas of the system no longer considered effective and shall make recommendations in writing regarding improvements in the system of accounting and Internal Controls.
- (5) The reports required by paragraph (4) and the other reports on accounting and Internal Controls, administrative controls, or other matters relating to the Gaming Operation's accounting or operating procedures rendered by the Gaming Operation's Independent Accountant, shall be filed with the Tribal Gaming Agency by the Gaming Operation within One Hundred Twenty (120) days following the end of each fiscal year or within thirty (30) days of receipt whichever is earlier. Upon receiving the reports, the Tribe will notify the State Gaming Agency they are available for review. Provided, extensions may be granted for extenuating circumstances by the Tribal Gaming Agency.

10. ORGANIZATION OF THE GAMING OPERATION

- (1) The Gaming Operation shall have a system of accounting and Internal Controls that includes the following:
  - a) Administrative control, which includes but is not limited to the plan of organization including an organization chart, job descriptions, or comparable information, and the procedures and records that are concerned with the decision processes leading to management's authorization of transactions; and
  - b) Accounting control which includes the plan of organization and the procedures and records that are concerned with the safeguarding of assets and the reliability of financial records and are consequently designed to provide reasonable assurance that:
    - i. Transactions are executed in accordance with the management's general and specific authorization which shall include the requirements of these Standards;
    - ii. Transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles and with these Standards, and to maintain accountability for assets;
    - iii. Access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management's authorization which shall include the requirements of these Standards; and
    - iv. The recorded accountability for assets is compared with existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences.
- (2) The Gaming Operation's system of accounting and Internal Controls shall provide for:
  - a) Competent personnel with an understanding of prescribed procedures; and
  - b) The segregation of incompatible Functions so that no employee is in a position to perpetrate and conceal errors or irregularities in the normal course of his or her duties.

- (3) The Gaming Operation shall, at a minimum, establish the following departments:
- a) A security department supervised by the head of the security department who shall cooperate with, yet perform independently of, all other departments and shall report directly to the Chief Operating Officer of the Gaming Operation regarding matters of policy, purpose, and responsibilities. The head of security shall be responsible for, but not limited to the following:
    - i. The physical safety of all patrons and employees, as well as their property, as authorized by the Tribe; and
    - ii. The physical safety of the facility and assets of the Tribe, to include Keys, as authorized by the Tribe; and
    - iii. The transfer of assets to and from the cashier cage(s) and the Gaming Stations, as authorized by the Tribal Gaming Agency; and
    - iv. The physical control of Gaming equipment inventories. Such inventories shall specifically include cards, dice, shoes, and other Gaming equipment deemed appropriate. The security department shall control the receipt, storage, issuance, collection, disposition and/or destruction of same, subject to oversight by operations management and as authorized by the Tribal Gaming Agency.
  - b) A surveillance department, supervised by the head of the surveillance department, who shall cooperate with, yet perform independently of all other departments and shall report directly to the Chief Operating Officer regarding matters of policy, purpose, and responsibilities. The head of surveillance shall be responsible for, but not limited to, the following:
    - i. The clandestine surveillance of the operation and conduct of the gaming activities;
    - ii. The clandestine surveillance of the operation of the cashier's cage(s);
    - iii. The video and audio recording of activities in the count rooms;
    - iv. The detection of cheating, theft, embezzlement, and other illegal activities in the Gaming Facility, count rooms, and cashier's cage(s);
    - v. The video recording of illegal and unusual activities monitored; and

- vi. The notification of appropriate Gaming Facility Supervisors, and the Tribal Gaming Agency upon the detection and recording of cheating, theft, embezzlement, or other illegal activities.
- vii. No present or former surveillance department employee shall be employed in any other capacity in the Gaming Operation unless the Tribal Gaming Agency, upon written petition, approves such employment in a particular capacity upon a finding that:
  - 1. One (1) year has passed since the former surveillance department employee worked in the surveillance department; and
  - 2. Surveillance and security systems will not be jeopardized or compromised by the proposed employment of the former surveillance department employee in the capacity proposed; and
  - 3. Errors, irregularities, or illegal acts cannot be concealed or perpetrated by the former surveillance department employee's knowledge of the Closed Surveillance System in the capacity in which the former surveillance department employee will be employed.
- viii. An Information Technology department employee may perform certain limited administrative access functions to the surveillance system. All accesses to the surveillance system may be done only to protect the integrity of gaming.
  - 1. For purposes of the section, limited administrative access means the following:
    - a. Troubleshooting any issues within the system side.
    - b. Patching, updating, and keeping the system secure.
    - c. Back-up administrative support for surveillance for information technology issues surveillance cannot resolve.
    - d. Verifying that back-ups of data are proceeding as normal.
    - e. Monitoring the health of the network/system infrastructure.
    - f. Cannot modify or delete live or recorded surveillance coverage.
  - 2. Each time the Gaming Facility information technology department accesses the surveillance system, it shall perform as follows:

- a. Notify the Tribal Gaming Agency 24 hours in advance, if feasible. If not feasible, the information technology employee shall notify the Tribal Gaming Agency prior to accessing the surveillance system and document the reason it was not feasible to provide the Tribal Gaming Agency 24 hours advance notice. For purposes of this section, an emergency constitutes the only plausible circumstance for it not to be feasible to provide the Tribal Gaming Agency at least 24 hours advance notice.
  - b. Document the type of limited administrative access within the meaning of limited administrative access pursuant to this Appendix.
  - c. Document the reason the access was necessary to protect the integrity of gaming.
  - d. Prepare a detailed report of the access. This report, along with the documents prepared pursuant to subsections (a) through (c) of this section, shall be immediately sent to the Tribal Gaming Agency.
3. The Tribal Gaming Agency shall retain all reports and documents provided to it pursuant to this section and shall make all said reports and documents available for inspection by the State Gaming Agency.
- c) A Gaming Facility department supervised by a Gaming Facility Manager who shall perform independently of all other departments and shall report directly to the Chief Operating Officer. The Gaming Facility Manager shall be responsible for the operation and conduct of all Class III activities conducted in the Gaming Facility.
  - d) A Gaming Facility Accounting Department supervisor who shall report directly to the Chief Financial Officer or equivalent. The supervisor responsibilities shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
    - i. accounting controls;
    - ii. the preparation and control of records and data required by these Standards; and

- 111. the control of stored data, the supply of unused forms, the accounting for and comparing of forms used in the Gaming Operation and required by these Standards.
- e) A cashier's cage supervised by a cage supervisor who shall supervise Cage Cashiers and co-operate with, yet perform independently of, the Gaming Facility and security departments, and shall be under the supervision of, and report directly to the Chief Financial Officer or equivalent. The cage shall be responsible for, but not limited to the following:
- i. the custody of currency, coin, patron checks, gaming chips, and documents and records normally associated with the operation of a cashier's cage;
  - ii. the approval, exchange, redemption and consolidation of patron checks received for the purpose of gaming in conformity with the Gaming Operation's Standards;
  - iii. the receipt, distribution and redemption of gaming chips in conformity with these Standards; and
  - iv. such other functions normally associated with the operation of a cashier's cage.
- f) An information technology department with limited administrative access to electronic equipment and information systems for the purpose of technical support, supervised by a head of information technology manager, who shall cooperate with, yet perform independently of, all other departments and shall report directly to the Chief Operating Officer of the Gaming Operation regarding matters of policy, purpose, and responsibilities. For purposes of this section, limited administrative access means troubleshooting any issues within the system side; patching, updating, and keeping the system secure; administrative support for information technology issues; verifying that back-ups of data are proceeding as normal, and monitoring the health of the network/system infrastructure. The head of information technology shall be responsible for, but not limited to, the following:
- i. Understanding the complex role of technology in the Gaming Facility;



- ii. Ensuring information technology functions for electronic equipment and information systems throughout the Gaming Facility are separated into distinct job duties to prevent an information technology department employee from harming, manipulating, concealing, or damaging an operational system or the services it provides, whether by an accidental act, omission, or intentional act; and
  - iii. No present or former information technology department employee shall be employed in any other capacity in the Gaming Operation unless the Tribal Gaming Agency, upon written petition, approves such employment in a particular capacity upon a finding that:
    - 1. The Gaming Facility's electronic equipment and information systems will not be compromised; and
    - 2. Errors, irregularities, or illegal acts cannot be concealed or perpetrated.
- (4) The Gaming Operations personnel shall be trained in all accounting and Internal Controls practices and procedures relevant to each employee's individual function. Special instructional programs shall be developed by the Gaming Operation in addition to any on-the-job instruction sufficient to enable all members of the departments required by this Standard to be thoroughly conversant and knowledgeable with the appropriate and required manner of performance of all transactions relating to their function.

11. CAGES

- (1) As part of the Gaming Operation there shall be on or immediately adjacent to the gaming floor a physical structure known as the cage to house the cashiers and to serve as the central location for the following:
- a) The custody of the cage inventory comprising currency, coin, patron checks, gaming chips, forms, documents and records normally associated with the operation of a cage;
  - b) The approval of patron checks for the purpose of gaming in conformity with these Standards;

- c) The receipt, distribution, and redemption of gaming chips in conformity with these Standards; and
  - d) Such other functions normally associated with the operation of a cage.
- (2) As part of the cage there may be a separate physical structure known as satellite cage(s) located on or immediately adjacent to the gaming floor which can include, but are not limited to, keno, OTB, or Tribal Lottery System cashiers who:
- a) Buy and sell keno tickets, OTB vouchers, and/or Tribal Lottery System vouchers; and
  - b) Such other functions normally associated with the operation of a cage.
- (3) The Gaming Operation shall have a reserve cash bankroll in addition to the funds normally maintained by the cashier's cage, on hand in the cashier's cage or readily available to the cashier's cage at the opening of every shift in a minimum amount established by the Gaming Operation.
- (4) Each cage will be designed and constructed to provide maximum security including, at a minimum, the following:
- a) An enclosed structure except for openings through which items such as gaming chips, checks, cash, records, and documents can be passed to service the public and Gaming Stations;
  - b) Manually triggered silent alarm systems connected to the monitoring rooms of the Closed Surveillance System and the security department office;
  - c) Access will be through a locked door; and
  - d) The system shall have surveillance coverage which will be monitored by the surveillance department.
- (5) The Gaming Operation will place on file with the Tribal Gaming Agency the names of all persons authorized to enter the cage, those who possess the combination or the Keys or who control the mechanism to open the locks securing the entrance to the cage, and those who possess the ability to operate the alarm systems.

- (6) The cashier's cage shall be responsible for establishing procedures and controls necessary to comply with the Bank Secrecy Act, 31 U.S.C. § 5311 et seq., as now or hereafter amended.

12. ACCOUNTING CONTROL WITHIN THE CASHIER'S CAGE

- (1) The assets for which the cashiers are responsible shall be maintained on an Imprest Basis; provided, the cage may operate on a float basis if documented in the system of accounting and Internal Controls and approved by the Tribal Gaming Agency. At the end of each shift, the cashiers assigned to the outgoing shift, shall record on a cashier's count sheet the face value of each cage inventory item counted and the total of the opening and closing cage inventories and will reconcile the total closing inventory with the total opening inventory.
- (2) Cashiers' functions will be, but are not limited to the following:
  - a) Receive currency, coin, checks, gaming chips, vouchers, or Cash Equivalents from patrons for gaming chip consolidations, total or partial redemptions or substitutions;
  - b) Receive documentation with signatures thereon, required to be prepared for the effective segregation of functions in the cage; and
  - c) Process Fills and Credits by exchanging chips, currency, coin and paperwork as authorized in these Standards;
  - d) Receive currency and coin from count rooms and kiosks;
  - e) Prepare the overall cage reconciliation and accounting records; and
  - f) Perform such other functions as necessary to ensure proper accountability consistent with these Standards.
- (3) Cashier signatures from the incoming and outgoing shifts attesting to the accuracy of the information will be at a minimum on the following sheets: the cashiers count sheet, the Fill bank closeout sheet, and the main bank closeout sheet.

- (4) At the conclusion of gaming activity each day, at a minimum, copies of the cashier's count sheet, reconciliation, Fill, main, and related documentation, will be forwarded to the Accounting Department for agreement of opening and closing inventories, and agreement of amounts thereon to other forms, records and documentation required by these Standards or for the recording of transactions.

13. DROP BOXES

- (1) In the Gaming Facility, each Gaming Station and each Player Terminal and Kiosk will have attached to it a container known as a 'Drop Box', in which will be deposited all cash, vouchers, duplicate Fills and Credits, Requests for Fills and Credits, station inventory forms, or other forms. Gaming Stations will have metal Drop Boxes and each Player Terminal or Kiosk will have either plastic or metal Drop Boxes.
- (2) Each Drop Box will have:
  - a) One separate lock securing the contents placed into the Drop Box, the Key to which will be different from any other Key;
  - b) A separate lock securing the Drop Box to the Gaming Stations, the Key to which will be different from the Key to the lock securing the contents of the Drop Box;
  - c) An opening through which currency, coins, forms, records, and documents can be inserted into the Drop Box;
  - d) Permanently imprinted or impressed thereon, and clearly visible, a number corresponding to a distinct number on the Gaming Station, Player Terminal, or Kiosk to which it is attached, and a marking to indicate game, Gaming Station number, and shift, except that emergency Drop Boxes may be maintained without such number or marking, provided the word "emergency" is imprinted or impressed thereon and, when put into use, are temporarily marked with the number of the Gaming Station and identification of the game and shift.
  - e) Gaming Operations may use alternative Drop Box labels which can electronically store the identification number of the device or station to which it is attached.

- i. In the event barcodes are used, a distinct barcode will be attached on each Drop Box that, when scanned, assigns to that Drop Box the date, shift and Gaming Station number that corresponds to a permanently marked number on the Gaming Station, Player Terminal, or Kiosk to which it is attached.
  - ii. In the event "smart cans" are used, the Gaming Station number will be maintained on a chip located in each individual Drop can. This Gaming Station, Player Terminal, or Kiosk number will be tracked and may be cleared and reset in a manner and a form acceptable to the Tribe and documented in the Gaming Facility's system of accounting and Internal Controls.
- (3) The Key utilized to unlock the Drop Boxes from the Gaming Stations will be maintained and controlled by the security department.
- (4) The Key to the lock securing the contents of the Drop Boxes will be maintained and controlled by the Tribal Gaming Agency.

14. DROP BOXES TRANSPORTATION AND STORAGE

- (1) All Drop Boxes removed from the Gaming Stations, player terminals, or kiosks will be transported, at a minimum, by one Security Department Member and one employee of the Gaming Operation and secured in the count room at the completion of the Drop. A member of the Tribal Gaming Agency will be required to either be on the gaming floor while boxes are removed from Gaming Stations or observe the process through surveillance.
- (2) All Drop Boxes, not attached to a Gaming Station, will be stored in the count room in an enclosed storage cabinet or trolley and secured in such cabinet or trolley by a separately keyed, double locking system. The Key to one lock will be maintained and controlled by the security department and the Key to the second lock will be maintained and controlled by the Tribal Gaming Agency Agent.
- (3) Drop Boxes, when not in use during a shift may be stored on the Gaming Stations provided that there is adequate security. If adequate security is not provided during this time, the Drop Boxes will be stored in the count room in an enclosed storage cabinet or trolley as required in paragraph (2).

15. CHECKS AND CREDIT CARDS

- (1) Except as otherwise provided in this section, no employee of the Gaming Operation, and no person acting on behalf of or under any arrangement with the Gaming Operation, will make any loan, or otherwise provide or allow to any person any credit or advance of anything of value or which represents value to enable any person to take part in gaming activity as a player.
- (2) The acceptance of patron checks, paper or electronic, is allowed in accordance with normal commercial practices.
  - a) Withholding checks received from any deposit is considered an extension of credit.
  - b) Records will be maintained documenting all dishonored checks until paid in full. The records must include at a minimum, the person's name, check amount, date dishonored, and any amounts paid against balance.
  - c) If a check is dishonored, the person shall be prohibited from submitting any future check until the amount owed to the Gaming Operation is paid in full.
- (3) Cash advances on patrons' credit cards or bank cards in accordance with normal commercial practices is allowed.

16. ACCEPTANCE OF GRATUITIES FROM PATRONS

- (1) No Gaming Operation employee directly concerned with management, supervision, accounting, security and surveillance shall solicit or accept any tip or gratuity from any player or patron.
- (2) The Gaming Operation shall establish a procedure for accepting and accounting for all tips received by other Gaming Employees.

17. GAMING STATION INVENTORY REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES

- (1) Gaming chips or coins cannot be added to or removed from station inventory during the gaming day except:
  - a) In exchange for cash;

- b) In payment of winning wagers and collection of losing wagers made at such Gaming Station;
  - c) In exchange for gaming chips received from a patron having an equal aggregate face value; and
  - d) In conformity with the Fill and Credit procedures described in these Standards.
- (2) Gaming Station inventory slips, Opener, Closer, and triplicate, are serially numbered and document the value of each denomination of gaming chips and coins on each Gaming Station at a specified period of time, which will be at a minimum when a Gaming Station is opened and closed.
- a) Signatures attesting to the accuracy of the station inventory shall be of the Gaming Facility Supervisor assigned to the Gaming Station and Dealer or another table games employee.
  - b) Each copy of the Gaming Station inventory slip, Opener, Closer, and triplicate, will be distributed in accordance with approved accounting and Internal Controls.
  - c) Each station inventory shall be stored in a separate locked, clear container secured to the Gaming Station while not in use with the information on a copy of the Gaming Station inventory slip visible from outside the container.
- (3) The Keys to the locked containers containing the station inventories shall be maintained and controlled by the Gaming Facility Supervisor in a secure place and will not be accessible to any cashier's cage or security personnel.
- (4) Any discrepancy between the station inventory and the Gaming Station inventory slip shall be immediately reported to at least the Gaming Facility Shift Manager, the security department, and the Tribal Gaming Agency. A Notification of Error (NOE) or security report shall be completed in conformity with agreed upon accounting and Internal Controls.

18. PROCEDURES FOR DISTRIBUTING AND REMOVING GAMING CHIPS AND COINS TO AND FROM GAMING STATIONS

- (1) Gaming chips or coins cannot be added to or removed from station inventory unless:
  - a) Request for Fill is completed to transfer gaming chips or coins from the cage to the Gaming Station with the signatures of at least the Gaming Facility Supervisor requesting the transfer of gaming chips.
  - b) Request for Credit is completed to transfer gaming chips or coin from the Gaming Station to the cage with the signatures of at least the Gaming Facility Supervisor requesting the transfer and a Security Department Member completing the transfer.
- (2) A Fill or Credit is serially numbered and documents at a minimum the Gaming Station number and the value of each denomination of gaming chips and coins being transferred.
  - a) Signatures attesting to the accuracy of the Fill or Credit shall be at least the Gaming Facility Supervisor assigned to the Gaming Station, the Dealer assigned to the Gaming Station, Security Department Member transferring the Gaming chips or coins, and the Cage Cashier preparing the forms.
  - b) One copy of the Fill or Credit shall be placed in the Gaming Station Drop Box, one copy shall be kept with the Cage Cashier records, and one copy shall be secured for comparison by the Accounting Department.
  - c) If an error is found, mark "VOID" on the original and duplicate, and the preparer shall sign. All voided forms shall be forwarded to the Accounting Department.
  - d) Kept in a locked dispenser that will permit an individual slip in the series and its copies to be written upon simultaneously, and that will discharge the original and duplicate while the triplicate remains in a continuous, unbroken form in the dispenser or other secure method approved in the system of accounting and Internal Controls.



19. COUNT ROOM: CHARACTERISTICS

- (1) The Gaming Operation will have a count room specifically designated for counting the contents of at a minimum Drop Boxes and banks.
- (2) The count room shall be designed and constructed to provide maximum security to include at a minimum, the following:
  - a) A door equipped with three separately Keyed locks securing the interior of the count room. The Keys shall be different from any other Keys. One Key shall be maintained and controlled by the security department, another Key shall be maintained and controlled by the Tribal Gaming Agency, and one Key shall be an electronic lock that will be programmed by the security department. The cage manager, cage shift supervisors, and soft count employees are to use the electronic lock to access the count room. Participation by all three departments is required to access the room;
  - b) The security department shall establish a sign out procedure for all Keys removed from the security department; and
  - c) An alarm device connected to the entrance of the count room that signals the surveillance room whenever the door to the count room is opened.
- (3) Located within the count room shall be count table(s) constructed of clear glass or similar material for the emptying, counting and recording of the contents of any Drop Boxes and banks.

20. PROCEDURE FOR COUNTING AND RECORDING DROP BOXES CONTENTS

- (1) The opening, counting and recording of the contents of Drop Boxes will be done by at least three (3) employees assigned by the Gaming Operation to perform the count, known as the "count team", and who have no Incompatible Functions.
- (2) Surveillance will be notified at the start of the count. Immediately prior to the opening of the Drop Boxes, the doors to the count room shall be securely locked and except as otherwise authorized by this Standard, no person shall be permitted to enter or leave the count room until the entire counting, recording and verification process is completed; provided a person may leave or enter the count room during a normal work break after the last opened Drop Box has been counted, verified and recorded, or in an emergency. Each Drop Box number that

is not a "smart can", does not use a barcode scanner or when the reader is inoperable will be called out and recorded by surveillance.

- (3) As the contents of each Drop Box are counted separately at least twice, the amounts will be recorded and/or compared to the Master Game Report for Gaming Stations, and Tribal Lottery System reports for player terminals and kiosks.
- (4) After completion of the Drop and verification of the Master Game Report and Tribal Lottery System reports, each count team member shall sign the report attesting to the accuracy of the information recorded thereon.
- (5) All cash removed and counted shall be presented in the count room to a cashier who shall verify the cash received and shall sign the report evidencing the fact that both the cashier and count team have agreed on the total amount of cash counted. Then the cashier shall take a copy of the signed Master Game Report and Tribal Lottery System reports and the cash into the cage.
- (6) The Tribal Gaming Agent shall either be present during the count or observe the count through surveillance. The Tribal Gaming Agent shall sign the report evidencing his or her presence during the count. At no time after the Agent has signed the Master Game Report shall any change be made to it without prior written approval of the Tribal Gaming Agency.
- (7) The paperwork from the Drop Boxes shall not be available to any cashier's cage personnel and shall be transported directly to the Accounting Department with one copy of the signed Master Game Report and Tribal Lottery System reports.
- (8) The originals and copies of the Master Game Report and Tribal Lottery System reports, Request for Fills, Fills, Request for Credits, Credits and station inventory slips shall be audited on a daily basis in the Accounting Department.

21. SIGNATURES

- (1) Signatures of each person required by these Standards to sign or initial forms, records and documents shall:
  - a) Be, at a minimum, the signer's first initial and last name;

- b) Include his or her certificate or permit number; and
  - c) Signify that the signer has prepared forms, records, and documents, and/or authorized to a sufficient extent to attest to the accuracy of the information recorded thereon, in conformity with these Standards and the Gaming Operation's system of accounting and Internal Controls.
- (2) Signature records shall be prepared for each person required by these Standards to sign or initial forms, records and documents, and shall include specimens of signatures and initials of signers. Such signature records shall be maintained on a dated signature card filed alphabetically by last name. The signature records shall be adjusted on a timely basis to reflect changes of personnel.
  - (3) Signature records shall be securely stored in the Accounting Department or human resource department.
  - (4) Electronic signature records may be used in place of the above and shall be maintained in a secure electronic format and shall be immediately available to the Tribal Gaming Agency and State Gaming Agency upon request.

22. CLOSED SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM

- (1) The Gaming Operation shall install a Closed Surveillance System according to the following specifications.
- (2) The Closed Surveillance System shall include at least the following:
  - a) Light sensitive cameras some with zoom, scan and tilt capabilities to effectively and clandestinely monitor in detail and from various vantage points, the following:
    - i. All gaming activities conducted in the Gaming Facility;
    - ii The operations conducted at and in the cashier's cage and satellite cages;
    - iii The entire count process and any other activities conducted in the count room and the storage cabinets or trolleys used to store Drop Boxes;

- iv. The movement of cash, Gaming chips, and Drop Boxes in the establishment;
  - v. The entrances and exits to the Gaming Facility and the count rooms; and
  - vi. Such other areas as the Tribal Gaming Agency designates.
- b) Video recording units with time and date insertion capabilities for recording what is being viewed by any camera of the system;
  - c) Audio capability of the entire count process and any other activities in the count room; and
  - d) One or more monitoring rooms in each Gaming Facility which shall be in use at all times by the employees of the surveillance department assigned to monitor the activities in the Gaming Facilities, and which may be used as necessary by the agents of the Tribal Gaming Agency and agents of the State Gaming Agency.
- (3) Adequate lighting shall be present in all areas, including gaming activities and Pits, where closed surveillance coverage is required.
- (4) The surveillance department shall be required to maintain a surveillance log of all surveillance activities in the monitor room. The log shall be maintained by monitor room personnel and shall include, at a minimum, the following:
- a) Date and time of surveillance;
  - b) Person initiating surveillance;
  - c) Reason for surveillance;
  - d) Time of termination of surveillance;
  - e) Summary of the results of the surveillance;
  - f) A record of any equipment or camera malfunctions.

- (5) The surveillance log shall be available for inspection at any time by agents of the Tribal Gaming Agency and agents of the State Gaming Agency.
- (6) Video or audio recordings shall be retained for at least seven (7) days and at least thirty (30) days in the case of recordings of evidentiary value, or for such longer period as the Tribal Gaming Agency or the State Gaming Agency may require.
- (7) Entrances to the closed surveillance monitoring rooms shall not be visible from the Gaming Facility area.
- (8) Digital Surveillance
  - a) Digital images record and playback of images with sufficient magnification and clarity that shows fluid motion and allows the viewer to clearly distinguish the value of currency, coins, gaming chips, playing cards, and outcome of the game and effectively monitor in detail all areas in the Gaming Facility where Class III Gaming is conducted, including but not limited to table games, TLS, poker, keno stations, cages, count rooms, information technology department, and all gaming activity conducted by Gaming Employees, patrons or players.
  - b) The recording systems must be equipped with an alarm that notifies the operator in the event of an equipment malfunction.
  - c) The system is to provide an authentication process such as encryption and/or watermark to prevent and/or detect tampering.
  - d) Digital cameras can be on motion detection setting, recording only when motion is detected which occurs anytime there is a pixel change viewed by the camera. The pictures are still observable to the operator but it does not provide a continuous recording when no motion is detected.
  - e) The recording system is password protected with only Surveillance department system administrator user rights having the password to disable the erase and reformat functions. This is to prevent access to system files by unauthorized personnel.
  - f) Recorded surveillance footage from the Closed Surveillance System may be viewed for investigative purposes by employees who are licensed by the

Tribal Gaming Agency and certified, registered or licensed by the State Gaming Agency as a Class III Gaming Employee and other individuals authorized by the Tribal Gaming Agency. Tribal Gaming Agents, State Gaming Agents and members of Local Law Enforcement may view live or recorded surveillance footage as necessary.

- g) Digital surveillance suppliers may have periodic remote access to perform routine upgrades and maintenance under the following conditions:
- i. The Tribal Gaming Agency must approve the remote access prior to it occurring;
  - ii. A log must be kept of the remote access to include who was accessing, how long they were remotely connected and the address of the remote connection.
  - iii. All supplier representatives remotely accessing the Closed Surveillance System must be licensed by the Tribe and certified by the State Gaming Agency.
  - iv. At no time will the supplier representatives have access to manipulate or change live or recorded camera coverage.
  - v. The physical connections must only be made for service work and must be disconnected immediately after work is completed
  - vi. All DVR equipment must be located in a secure location in the Gaming Operation as approved by the Tribal Gaming Agency, controlled by the Surveillance Department, and the Surveillance Department shall be ultimately responsible for its proper operation and maintenance.

## APPENDIX B

### STILLAGUAMISH TRIBE OF INDIANS- STATE OF WASHINGTON CLASS III GAMING COMPACT

#### RULES GOVERNING CLASS III GAMING on the STILLAGUAMISH RESERVATION

1. SPORTS POOLS

The Tribe shall be entitled to offer sports pools, on regularly scheduled athletic contests, of one hundred (100) squares wherein each square is sold for not more than ten (10) dollars (wager) plus an administrative charge payable to the Tribe of not more than fifty cents (\$0.50) per \$10.00 wager. All wagers shall be awarded to winners as prizes. All other provisions of state law established in RCW 9.46.0335 regarding the conduct of sports pools shall be applicable.

2. PUNCHBOARDS AND PULL TABS

The Tribe may sell punchboards and pull-tabs in the facility and at other locations on the Stillaguamish Reservation subject to regulation by the Tribe and other than at a location where bingo is played. Such punchboards and pull-tabs shall be sold in a manner consistent with the sale of punchboards and pull-tabs at any location on the Stillaguamish Reservation where bingo is played.

3. SALE OF WASHINGTON STATE LOTTERY TICKET

The sale of Washington State lottery tickets on the Stillaguamish Reservation shall be subject to the provisions of RCW 67.70, WAC 315, and the Gaming Code.

4. SATELLITE (OFF-TRACK) WAGERING ON HORSE RACING

(1) Definitions

"Conventional Parimutuel Pool" means the total wager under the parimutuel system on any horse or horses in a particular race to win, place, or show.

"Commission Regulations" means Title 260 WAC.

"Exotic parimutuel pool" means the total wagers under the parimutuel system on the finishing position of two or more horses in a particular race, such as Quinella or Exacta wagers, or on horses to win two or more races, such as Daily Double wagers, Pick Six wagers, or on other wagers other than Conventional Parimutuel Pool wagers.

"Horse Racing Law" means Chapter 67.16 RCW.

"Parimutuel Wagering" means a form of wagering on the outcome of horse races in which those who wager purchase tickets of various denominations on a horse or horses in one or more races. When the outcome of the race or races has been declared official, there is a distribution of the total wagers comprising each pool, less any amounts permitted to be retained by law or under this Compact, to holders of winning tickets on the winning horse or horses.

"Satellite Wagering" means Parimutuel Wagering on Simulcast results.

"Satellite wagering facility" means any facility in which Satellite Wagering is conducted.

"Simulcast" means the simultaneous television or radio transmission of a race to a facility other than where the race meet is being held.

"Wagering Employee" means any person who is employed by the Tribe or at any Satellite Wagering Facility hereunder to handle any monies, materials, records or equipment related to the Satellite Wagering permitted herein, or who supervises any person who does so or supervises any such supervisor.

Except as otherwise provided herein, meanings ascribed to terms used in the Horse Racing Law and the Commission Regulations are hereby adopted by reference wherever such terms are used in this Compact.

- (2) Applicability of Laws. Wagering at the Stillaguamish tribal Satellite Wagering Facility will be conducted in accordance with this Compact, the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act, the Interstate Horseracing Act, any ordinances or regulations adopted by the Tribe, and Washington Horse Racing Laws as made applicable herein. Nothing herein shall otherwise be deemed a prohibition upon or limitation upon tribal operation of a Satellite Wagering Facility by the Tribe or on behalf of the Tribe.



(3) Regulation of Satellite (OffTrack) Wagering.

(a) Wagering Permitted. The Tribe is entitled to operate a single Satellite Wagering Facility pursuant to this Compact subject to the following terms and conditions:

(i) Unless permitted in accordance with subparagraph c., below, Tribe may conduct Satellite Wagering only on events simulcast from any Washington State track (whether of a live race, or an authorized Simulcast of an out-of-state signal) on the same terms and conditions permitted any other Satellite Wagering Facility in the State without limitation on the distance such tribal facility is from a live race meet, provided, the Tribe is entitled to receive Simulcast signals from each Washington State track on terms at least as advantageous as those made available by such track to any other satellite facility operated at a track holding a Class A or Class B Washington Horseracing Commission license or at any other facility operated or leased by an entity holding such a license. Negotiations conducted between the Tribe and the track shall cover areas including, but not limited to, the following: percent of handle received; equipment required and who provides such equipment; who provides Wagering Employees; and how and on what schedule funds will be transferred. All wagers accepted at the tribal facility on such events shall be made into the parimutuel pool of the Washington State track which provides the Simulcast signal, and shall be deemed to have been made at the location of such pool for the purposes of assessment of fees, charges, taxes or other assessments. Nothing herein shall prohibit assessment by the Tribe of taxes, fees or other charges for wagering conducted at the tribal facility, nor shall the State or any of its political subdivisions be authorized to impose any taxes, fees, charges or assessments upon the Tribe or any person or entity authorized to conduct such activities on behalf of the Tribe for the Satellite Wagering activities regulated hereunder, other than those generally applicable to the parimutuel pool.

- (ii) In the event the Tribe believes it is not offered Simulcast signals from a Washington State track on terms at least as advantageous as those made available by such track to the other Satellite Wagering operators as set forth in subparagraph a., above, the Tribe may request a formal determination from the Commission. The sole issues in such determination will be whether the Washington State track provides terms to those other Satellite Wagering operators which are more advantageous than those offered to the Tribe and, if so, what terms are less advantageous to the Tribe. Provided, the Commission shall conduct a hearing and render a decision within ninety (90) days after receipt of the request for a determination from the Tribe, and further provided, that if the Commission decision is not rendered within that time, the Tribe is entitled to conduct Satellite Wagering in accordance with the provisions of subparagraph c., below. If the Commission determines that the terms offered Tribe are less advantageous, the Washington State track shall have thirty (30) days to offer terms that are at least as advantageous to the Tribe, or the Tribe will be entitled to conduct Satellite Wagering in accordance with subparagraph c., below. If the Tribe disputes the determination of the Commission regarding whether the terms offered to the Tribe are less advantageous, the Tribe or State may request arbitration under Section XIV of this Compact.
- (iii) If, following an adverse determination from the Commission, the Washington State track does not offer the terms identified by the Commission in accordance with subparagraph b., above, the Tribe shall be entitled to negotiate for and receive Simulcast signals from out-of-state races for an equivalent number of races, to be offered within the subsequent twelve (12) month period, on such terms and conditions as it may obtain. Acceptance of signals from out-of-state tracks shall be made in compliance with the Interstate Horseracing Act, 15 USC §3001, et seq. Nothing in this section (Section 4) shall be deemed to limit acceptance of satellite wagers to the extent permitted under the Interstate Horseracing Act. Consent of the Commission, as required under the Interstate Horseracing Act shall not be unreasonably withheld. For disputes concerning whether the Commission has unreasonably withheld its consent, the Tribe or the State may request arbitration under Section XIV of this Compact.

- (b) Hours of Operation. The wagering authorized in the Tribe's Satellite Wagering Facility shall be conducted within the hours authorized for Class III gaming under this Compact. Provided, however, when a track providing a Simulcast to the tribal facility operates outside the Tribe's regularly scheduled hours of operation, then the Satellite Wagering portion of the Class III facility authorized under this Compact may be open to the public during the time the sending track is open to the general public.
- (c) Approval of Facility. Subject to approval of the physical adequacy of the facility, the Stillaguamish Reservation is hereby approved as location for the conduct of Satellite Wagering as permitted under this Compact. The right of Tribe to conduct Satellite Wagering from a facility at such location shall not be affected by its distance from any live race meet being broadcast to such facility, and statutes and regulations imposing distance limitations on the location of Satellite Wagering Facilities relative to live race meets, including but not limited to RCW 67.16.200(c), shall not be applicable to Tribe.
- (d) Wagering Rules. All of the rules set forth in Chapter 260-48 WAC ("Mutuels") are hereby incorporated by reference as being applicable to any Satellite Wagering Facility authorized hereunder, subject to the following qualifications:
- (i) References therein to "racing associations" shall mean the Tribe.
  - (ii) References therein to "enclosure of any race track" shall mean the Satellite Wagering Facilities authorized hereunder.
  - (iii) Parimutuel machines shall be locked at the time and by the same means as are applicable to parimutuel machines at other Satellite Wagering Facilities within the State or as otherwise required by the parimutuel pool operator at the host race track or other authorized source, if different therefrom, but in all cases prior to the start of any race for which bets are being accepted.
  - (iv) References to "the manager of the parimutuel department" shall refer to any person appointed to manage the Satellite Wagering Facility authorized under this Compact.

- (v) The Tribe may accept exotic bets, including but not limited to daily doubles, quinellas, exactas, wagering on "short fields", daily triples, "Pick n", trifectas, and other exotic bets to the extent made available through parimutuel pools by the parimutuel pool operator.
- (e) Other Facilities Within Area. In the event the Commission considers allocation of exclusive or limited areas in which Satellite Wagering Facilities may be located, the Commission will give good faith consideration to designating the Stillaguamish Satellite Wagering Facility as one of those exclusive or limited area Satellite Wagering sites. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the conduct of Satellite Wagering at any other facility, including a live racing facility, in the State shall not affect the right of the Tribe to operate its Satellite Wagering Facility at any time.
- (f) Amounts Received by Tribe. The Tribe may receive from parimutuel wagers made at its Satellite Wagering Facility such amounts as may be negotiated between it and the operator of the parimutuel pool (track).
- (g) Security Control. The Tribe shall maintain such security controls over any Satellite Wagering Facility authorized hereunder as would be required by the Commission for a comparable facility off the Reservation. The Tribe shall remove, deny access to, eject or exclude persons whose presence within such facility would be contrary to the interests of the Tribe or the State in operating an honest, legitimate facility or in meeting the goals and objectives of this Compact or the Act.
- (h) Accounting Practices and Audits. Any Satellite Wagering Facility authorized hereunder shall maintain its books and records in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and such rules and regulations, if any, as are applied to Satellite Wagering Facilities in the State.

**STILLAGUAMISH TRIBE OF INDIANS - STATE OF  
WASHINGTON CLASS III GAMING COMPACT**

**APPENDIX D**

**Class III Gaming Station Transfer Agreement**

This Class III Gaming Station Transfer Agreement ("Agreement") is made and entered into between \_\_\_\_\_ ("Transferor"), and \_\_\_\_\_ ("Transferee"), and the State of Washington ("State") for purposes of transferring authority and use of Class III Gaming Stations between Tribes which have entered into Tribal - State Compacts for Class III Gaming with the State and as a Memorandum of Understanding between the State and Tribal parties authorizing and memorializing the transfer.

**AGREEMENT**

I. **TRANSFER.** Transferor hereby transfers and assigns to Transferee, for the Term set forth below, all of Transferor's Class III Gaming Station authority for the use of \_\_\_\_\_ Class III Gaming Stations to which Transferor is now or may hereafter become entitled during the Term of this Agreement.

2. **TERM.** The Term of this agreement, and all rights and authority granted hereby, shall be from \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ through \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ and shall commence at 12:01 AM. on the first date entered above and expire 11:59 P.M. on the last date entered above unless other hours are so specified herein.

3. **REPRESENTATIONS AND AGREEMENTS.** Transferor represents and agrees that it is or will become at the commencement of the term of this Agreement, capable and authorized to utilize the number of Class III Gaming Stations noted above, that no other grant or transfer of any rights relative to the number of Class III Gaming Stations which would conflict with the authority transferred hereby has occurred or will occur, and that it fully waives and

surrenders the right to utilize the number of Class III Gaming Stations noted above for the term of this Agreement. Transferee represents and agrees that it is legally authorized to utilize Class III Gaming Stations and is capable and authorized to accept the transfer of authority herein.

State represents and agrees that both Transferor and Transferee are authorized under its terms of valid Tribal - State Compacts to utilize Class III Gaming Stations, and, that upon execution of this Agreement by the parties, Transferor and Transferee may effectuate the transfer of authority for the use of the number of Class III Gaming Stations specified for the term of this Agreement.

4. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This agreement contains the entire agreement of the parties as to the legal capabilities and authorizations for the transfer specified herein. No party is relying on any statement, representation or documentation which is not contained or referenced in this Agreement. Transferor and Transferee may enter into separate agreements related to the utilization of Class III Gaming Stations transferred hereby, PROVIDED, that the terms of such separate agreements shall not affect the legal capabilities and authorizations for the transfer specified herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have duly executed this Class III Gaming Station Transfer Agreement.

Transferee -----

Transferor -----

By: -----

By:-----

**APPENDIX E**

**STILLAGUAMISH TRIBE OF INDIANS - STATE OF WASHINGTON  
CLASS III GAMING COMPACT**

**LIMITATIONS ON WAGERS, CREDIT, FACILITIES;  
INCREASING PROBLEM GAMING RESOURCES AND  
CONTRIBUTIONS**

**Table of Contents**

1. Introduction .....	1
2. High Limit Room.....	1
3. High Limit Pits.....	1
4. Extension of Credit.....	2
5. Wagering Limits -Player Terminals.....	3
6. Facility Limits - Gaming Stations and Player Terminals.....	4
7. Contributions.....	4
8. Moratorium.....	6

1. Introduction

This Appendix contains the concessions, limitations, and agreement of the Tribe and State with respect to the subject matter addressed herein. However, Compact provisions that are not addressed in this Appendix remain in full force and effect, unless and until they are subsequently amended pursuant to the processes set forth in the Compact.

All terms not defined herein shall have the same definitions as in the Tribe's Compact and its amendments and appendices.

2. High Limit Room

2.1. "High Limit Room" means a clearly identified area of the Gaming Facility separated by a permanent, physical barrier or a separate room in the Gaming Facility with an entrance no more than sixteen (16) feet high and sixteen (16) feet wide with wager limits higher than those provided in Section III(J) of the Compact, subject to the requirements and limitations of this Appendix.

"Permanent, physical barrier" includes a partial wall, fence or similar separation. Stanchions or similar movable barriers are not considered a permanent, physical barrier.

2.2. The Gaming Operation may offer wager limits in the High Limit Room up to one thousand dollars (\$1000) and may offer wager limits at "Restricted Access Tables" in the High Limit Room not to exceed five thousand dollars (\$5,000).

Restricted Access Tables shall be limited to customers pre-screened by the Gaming Operation. The pre-screening qualifications and screening process, and how often the Gaming Operation will review qualifications after the initial pre-screen, will be set forth in a Memorandum of Understanding agreed upon by the State Gaming Agency and the Tribe.

2.3. No customers may participate in Gaming at Gaming Stations in the High Limit Room if they are known to the Gaming Operation to have a history of problem gambling, barred for self-exclusion, or identified as demonstrating significant characteristics associated with problem gambling.

2.4. The Gaming Operation must follow the requirements of Title 31 U.S.C.

3. High Limit Pits

3.1. "High Limit Pit" means a designated Pit in the Gaming Facility separated by a movable or non-movable barrier, such as stanchions or partial wall, and is



prominently labeled with signage designating the area as a High Limit Pit with wager limits higher than those provided in Section 11(J) of the Compact, subject to the requirements and limitations of this Appendix.

- 3.2. The Gaming Operation may offer Gaming Station wager limits not to exceed one thousand dollars (\$1,000) in the Gaming Facility's High Limit Pits.
  - 3.3. No customers may participate in Gaming in a High Limit Pit if they are known to the Gaming Operation to have a history of problem gambling, barred for self-exclusion, or identified as demonstrating significant characteristics associated with problem gambling.
  - 3.4. The Gaming Operation must follow the requirements of Title 31 (money laundering).
4. Extension of Credit
- 4.1. Notwithstanding Section III(G) of the Compact, the Gaming Operation may extend credit to qualified patrons who meet the criteria set forth in a Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU"), as may be amended from time to time, between the State Gaming Agency and the Tribe. At a minimum, the MOU criteria must specify:
    - 4.1.1. All patrons requesting credit are required to submit a complete tribal credit application and be provided problem gambling information;
    - 4.1.2. The minimum and maximum amount any patron can request;
    - 4.1.3. The process for review and verification of the credit application. The review process shall include, at a minimum, proof of identity, obtaining a credit report, gaming report unless this is the first casino credit for the patron (from Central Credit Inc. or similar provider that provides information on the patron's prior casino credit), and bank verification of accounts;
    - 4.1.4. When a patron's credit application will be reviewed after initial application and preapproval;
    - 4.1.5. How each patron's credit application information is kept confidential and secure from unauthorized access, including who is authorized to access the credit application information;

- 4.1.6. Information about patrons requesting credit are not shared or used for marketing or promotional purposes with entities outside the Gaming Operation;
  - 4.1.7. How the preapproval amount is determined to be consistent with their credit report the preapproval amount is documented, and the patron is notified;
  - 4.1.8. The preapproval is granted by an employee that is independent of the patron; and
  - 4.1.9. The repayment and debt collection requirements and notification includes:
    - 4.1.9.1. Repayment timeframes not to exceed ninety (90) days from the day of extension of credit.
    - 4.1.9.2. Any late payment fees, penalties, interest charges, or similar fees or charges, settlement process and reports, and prohibition of further credit extension with an unpaid balance.
    - 4.1.9.3. Following applicable federal debt collection laws.
  - 4.2. The Tribal Gaming Agency shall forward to the State Gaming Agency a copy of approved procedures, and any changes to those procedures for review and concurrence prior to implementation per Section XI of the Compact.
5. Wagering Limits - Player Terminals.
- 5.1. Section 3.2.1(b) of Appendix X2 is amended as to read as follows:
 

All Scratch Tickets in a particular Game Set shall be of the same purchase price.; ~~which shall not exceed \$5.00, with the exception that up to 15 percent of the Player Terminals in operation may have purchase prices of up to \$20.00 per Ticket.~~ The purchase price for a single ticket may not exceed \$30.00, provided that tickets with a purchase price over \$20.00 must have a minimum wager of no less than \$5.00 and the minimum and maximum wagers must be visibly displayed on such machines. A single Ticket may offer an opportunity to enter another Game Set;
  - 5.2. Section 4.1.4 of Appendix X2 is amended as to read as follows:
    - 4.1.4 Each On-line Lottery Game may offer more than one method of winning a prize, and each method may be

represented by a separate wager, but each wager may not exceed \$20.00 \$30.00. Wagers are deducted from the Game Play Credits displayed on the Player Terminal.

- 5.3. Section 7.1.10(b) of Appendix X2 "The percentage of Player Terminals offering wagers between \$5.01 and \$20." is stricken

6. Facility Limits - Gaming Stations and Player Terminals.

- 6.1. The following language is added to Section III(I) of the Compact as follows:

No more than 25% of the Gaming Stations on the gaming floor within a Gaming Facility may be operated with wager limits greater than \$500 in the High Limit Room and High Limit Pit areas combined.

- 6.2. Section 12.2.1 of Appendix X2 is amended to read as follows:

Subject to Section 12.4 below, the Tribe may operate no more than ~~2,500~~ 3,000 Player Terminals per facility ("Facility Limit"), and no more than a combined Player Terminal total ("Total Operating Ceiling") of 3,000 Player Terminals in its Gaming Facilities. It is also agreed that upon the effective date of this Appendix, the Total Operating Ceiling for the Muckleshoot Tribe, Tulalip Tribes, and Puyallup Tribe shall be 3,500 for each of those three tribes until the third anniversary of the effective date of this Appendix, at which time it shall increase to 4,000 for each of those same three tribes. It is further agreed that the Tribe shall not be entitled as a matter of right to an increase in its Total Operating Ceiling based on the fact that the Muckleshoot Tribe, the Tulalip Tribes, and the Puyallup Tribe are entitled under this Appendix to operate up to the separate, higher Total Operating Ceiling(s) established specifically for them in this Appendix.

7. Contributions.

In order to provide for impacts to local community services that may arise as a result of the Gaming authorized under the Compact and this Appendix E, the Tribe agrees to begin accruing funds at the new rates upon the effective date of this Appendix and make payments as specified below.

- 7.1. Section 14.6.1 of Appendix X2, is amended to read as follows:

Except in Sections 14.2 and 14.4, as used in section 14, the term "net win" shall mean the total amount of Tribal Lottery System revenue after prizes or winnings

have been paid out (i.e., the difference between the amount wagered or played and the amounts paid to winners), ~~less any cost of developing, licensing, or otherwise obtaining the use of the Tribal Lottery System.~~ In Sections 14.2 and 14.4, the term "net win" shall mean the total amount of Class III gaming revenue after prizes or winnings have been paid out (i.e., the difference between the amount wagered or played and the amounts paid to winners) ~~less any cost of developing, licensing, or otherwise obtaining the use of the Class III games;~~

- 7.2. Section 14.4 of Appendix X2, as previously amended, is amended to read as follows:

Problem Gambling. ~~Thirteen one hundredths of one percent (0.13%)~~ Two tenths of one percent (0.2%) of the net win derived from all Class III gaming activities, determined on an annual basis, shall be dedicated to problem gambling education, awareness, and treatment for all citizens in the State of Washington. Contributions shall be made to governmental or charitable and/or non-profit organizations, which may include the ~~Department of Social and Health Services' Division of Alcohol and Substance Abuse (DSHS/DASA)~~ Health Care Authority's Division of Behavioral Health and Recovery or successor agency. with expertise in providing counseling, intervention, treatment research, or other services for problem gambling. The ~~0.13~~ 0.2 percent of net win shall be paid annually, commencing with the conclusion of the Tribe's first full fiscal year following the date upon which this Appendix becomes effective, and shall be paid annually within one year of the close of the Tribe's fiscal year.

- 7.3. Section 14.2 of Appendix X2 is amended to read as follows:

Charitable Donations. One-half of one percent (0.5%) of the Net Win derived from ~~Tribal Lottery System~~ in all Class [I] Gaming activities, determined on an annual basis using the Tribe's fiscal year, shall be donated to non-tribal bona fide non-profit and charitable organization registered with the Secretary of State to provide services in the State of Washington.

- 7.4. Compact Section III F (I), Compact Section III F (3), and Appendix X2 Section 14.1 is amended to read as follows:

Section III F (1). The Tribe recognizes that activities directly and indirectly associated with the operation of the Gaming Facilities on the Stillaguamish Indian Reservation may impact local law enforcement agencies, emergency services, and other services and place an increased burden on them. The Tribe hereby agrees to establish a fund for purposes of providing assistance to law enforcement,

emergency services, and/or service agencies (including those agencies responsible for traffic and transportation) impacted by the Gaming Facilities and to withhold and disburse three fourths of one percent (0.75%) of the Net Win from the Gaming Operation, except as otherwise excluded under the provisions of this Compact, for this fund (Impact Mitigation Fund).

Section III F (3). If the committee determines that the impact mitigation distribution does not meet or exceed the three fourths of one percent (0.75%) withholding, the remaining funds shall be distributed by the Committee as follows: 50% to the Tribe for the purposes of law enforcement, other community needs or any combination thereof, and 50% to be applied towards the State's regulatory costs and expenses, as set forth in Section XIII, to the Tribal Gaming Agency, or any combination thereof. No Class II gaming revenues, satellite wagering revenues, "non-profit gaming table" revenues, or non-gaming revenues, such as, but not limited to, food, beverage, wholesale or retail sales, shall be included with the three fourths of one percent (0.75%) budgeted and disbursed as set forth in this Section.

14.1 Impact Costs. Up to ~~one half of one percent (0.5%)~~ three fourths of one percent (0.75%) of the net win derived from Tribal Lottery System activities, determined on an annual basis using the Tribe's fiscal year, shall be added to any amounts payable and distributable from other Class III activities under the Compact in order to meet community impacts, to the extent such Compact amounts are insufficient to meet actual and demonstrated impact costs.

## 8. Moratorium

The Tribe agrees to seek no additional amendments to this Appendix with respect to the subject matter of increased wager limits and per facility limits prior to May 1, 2022, or six (6) months after the Problem Gambling Legislative Task Force Final Report is finalized, whichever is later (the "Moratorium"), except in the following circumstances:

- 8.1. Federal or State law, whether by statute, rule, regulation or other action that impacts Washington State, is amended to increase any limitations above those included in this Appendix;
- 8.2. A State or Federal Court within the State of Washington or a Federal Court interpreting the laws of the State of Washington issues a final and unappealable

decision permitting increased limitations above those included in this Appendix;  
or

- 8.3. Any other tribe located in the State of Washington obtains through a Compact amendment, approved by the Secretary of the Interior, materially different concessions, limitations, and agreements than those outlined in this Appendix. The State and Tribe agree to incorporate into this Compact all provisions of the other tribe's amendment and such agreement will be documented in a Memorandum of Incorporation.

APPENDIX X  
to the  
STILLAGUAMISHTRIBE OF INDIANS-STATE OF WASHINGTON  
CLASS III GAMING COMPACT

RULES GOVERNING  
TRIBAL LOTTERY SYSTEMS TEMS

SECTION 1. OVERVIEW

SECTION 2.	DEFINITIONS	1
2.1	<u>Cashless Transaction System</u> .....	1
2.2	<u>Central Computer</u> .....	2
2.3	<u>Electronic Accounting System</u> .....	2
2.4	<u>Electronic Scratch Ticket</u> .....	3
2.5	<u>Electronic Scratch Ticket Game</u> .....	3
2.6	<u>Electronic Scratch Ticket Game Set</u> .....	3
2.7	<u>Electronic Scratch Ticket Game Subset</u> .....	3
2.8	<u>Game Play Credits</u> .....	3
2.9	<u>Manufacturing Computer</u> .....	4
2.10	<u>On-Line Lottery Game</u> .....	4
2.11	<u>On-line Lottery Game Ticket</u> .....	4
2.12	<u>Player Terminals</u> .....	4
2.13	<u>State Gaming Agency(“SGA”)</u> .....	4
2.14	<u>Tribal Gaming Agency (“TGA”)</u> .....	4
2.15	<u>Tribal Lottery System</u> .....	5
SECTION 3	TRIBAL ELECTRONIC SCRATCHLOTTERY GAME SYSTEM	5
3.1	<u>Description of System Operation</u> .....	5
3.2	<u>Game Set and Subset Requirements</u> .....	7
3.3	<u>Data Required to be Available Prior to Commencement of an Electronic Scratch Ticket Game</u> .....	9
3.4	<u>Data Required to be Available Following the Completion of a Scratch Ticket Game</u> .....	10
3.5	<u>Software Auditing Tool to be Made Available</u> .....	10
3.6	<u>No Auditing of Games While in Play: Dispute Process</u> .....	11
3.7	<u>Manufacturing Computer</u> .....	12
3.8	<u>Central Computer Used in Connection With Electronic Scratch Ticket Game</u> .....	13
3.9	<u>Player Terminals Used in Electronic Scratch Ticket Games</u> .....	14

SECTION 4	TRIBAL ON-LINE LOTTERY GAME SYSTEM	14
4.1	<u>Description of System Operation</u>	14
4.2	<u>Central Computer Used for On-Line Lottery Game</u>	16
4.3	<u>Player Terminals Used for On-Line Games</u>	17
4.4	<u>Verification and Viewing Requirements for On- line Game Results</u>	18
4.5	<u>On-line Lottery Game Records</u>	18
4.6	<u>Redemption Period</u>	18
4.7	<u>Other Game Rules</u>	18
4.8	<u>Prizes; Jackpots</u>	19
SECTION 5	PLAYER TERMINALS	19
5.1	<u>Use as a Stand-Alone Gambling Device Prohibited</u>	19
5.2	<u>Features</u>	19
5.3	<u>Non-Volatile Backup Memory Required</u>	20
5.4	<u>On/Off Switch</u>	20
5.5	<u>Static Discharge/Interference</u>	20
5.6	<u>Accounting Meters</u>	20
5.7	o <u>Automatic Clearing of Accounting Meters; Reading and Resetting Meters</u>	21
5.8	<u>Display of Information</u>	22
5.9	<u>Protection of Displayed Information</u>	22
5.10	<u>Hardware Switches Prohibited</u>	22
5.11	<u>Networking Requirements</u>	22
5.12	<u>Prohibited Software Functions</u>	23
5.13	<u>Quick-Pick Function</u>	23
5.14	<u>Wagers; Displaying Electronic Scratch Ticket Outcomes</u>	23
SECTION 6	STANDARDS FOR RANDOM NUMBER GENERATORS USED WITHIN THE TRIBAL LOTTERY SYSTEM	
6.1	<u>Chi-Square Analysis</u>	24
6.2	<u>Runs Test</u>	24
6.3	<u>Correlation Analysis</u>	24
6.4	<u>Serial Correlation Analysis</u>	24
SECTION 7	ELECTRONIC ACCOUNTING SYSTEM	25
7.1	<u>Revenue Reporting Requirements</u>	25



SECTION 8	CASHLESS TRANSACTION SYSTEM SECURITY, REPORTING AND STORAGE REQUIREMENTS	29
8.1	<u>Player Accounts</u> .....	29
8.2	<u>Smart Cards</u> .....	31
8.3	<u>Other Functions</u> .....	31
SECTION 9	GENERAL SECURITY REQUIREMENTS	32
9.1	<u>Separation</u> .....	32
9.2	<u>Security</u> .....	32
9.3	<u>Secure Connections: DES or Equivalent Data Encryption</u> .....	32
9.4	<u>Surge Protection; Uninterrupted Power System (UPS)</u> .....	32
9.5	<u>Identification Plates</u> .....	32
9.6	<u>Locked Areas</u> .....	33
9.7	<u>Key Control Standards</u> .....	33
9.8	<u>MEAL Cards</u> .....	33
9.9	<u>Access Control</u> .....	33
9.10	<u>Cameras</u> .....	33
9.11	<u>Verification Data and Functions</u> .....	34
SECTION 10	TESTING OF TRIBAL LOTTERY SYSTEMS TO ENSURE INTEGRITY	34
10.1	<u>Designation of Independent Gaming Test Laboratory</u> .....	34
10.2	<u>Testing and Certification of Tribal Lottery Systems</u> .....	34
10.3	<u>Approval by the SGA</u> .....	36
10.4	<u>Modifications of Approved Lottery Systems; Emergency Certifications</u> .....	36
10.5	<u>Manufacturer's Conformity to Technical Standards</u> .....	36
10.6	<u>Payment of Gaming Test Laboratory Fees</u> .....	37
10.7	<u>Gaming Test Laboratory Duty of Loyalty</u> .....	37
10.8	<u>Random Inspections</u> .....	37
10.9	<u>Goods to be Supplied; Model of Player Terminal and System</u> .....	37
SECTION 11	ALTERNATIVE STANDARDS PERMITTED	38
SECTION 12	TRIBAL LOTTERY SYSTEM TERMINAL ALLOCATIONS	38
12.1	<u>Initial Allocation</u> .....	38
12.2	<u>Compliance Requirement</u> .....	38
12.3	<u>Compliance Review</u> .....	39
12.4	<u>Further Conditions</u> .....	39
12.5	<u>Other Circumstances</u> .....	40
SECTION 13	STATE REGULATORY FEES	40
13.1	<u>Payment of Outstanding Fees</u> .....	40
13.2	<u>Set-up Fee</u> .....	41
13.3	<u>Payment of Tribe's Share of Set-up Fee</u> .....	41
13.4	<u>Annual Regulatory Fees</u> .....	42
13.5	<u>Regulatory Fee Disputes</u> .....	43

SECTION 14	OTHER PAYMENTS	44
14.1	<u>Impact costs</u> .....	44
14.2	<u>Charitable Donations</u> .....	44
14.3	<u>Community Impacts</u> .....	44
14.4	<u>Payment</u> .....	45
SECTION 15	MORATORIUM	45
15.1	<u>Three year moratorium</u> .....	45
15.2	<u>Technical Changes</u> .....	46
15.3	<u>Amendments</u> .....	46
SECTION 16	DISPUTE RESOLUTION	46

## APPENDIX X

### RULES GOVERNING TRIBAL LOTTERY SYSTEMS

#### SECTION 1. OVERVIEW

This Appendix describes, authorizes and sets forth provisions applicable to the operation of a tribal lottery system conducted pursuant to the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act for playing electronic scratch ticket and on-line lottery games. The system utilizes player terminals with video displays which allow players to purchase chances and obtain game result information, a manufacturing computer which securely creates the finite set of chances used in the scratch ticket portion of the system, a central computer which stores and transmits game information and makes draws for the on-line lottery game, and an electronic central security and accounting system. In the scratch ticket game, preexisting scratch tickets are dispensed in an electronic format to players through the player terminals on an on-demand basis. In the on-line lottery game, drawings are conducted on a central computer independently of any activity at player terminals. The drawing results are then matched to player selections previously made on the player terminals. The system and games described and authorized herein are subject to the technical provisions set forth herein.

#### SECTION 2. DEFINITIONS

2.1 Cashless Transaction System. The means by which a player obtains, transfers and redeems Game Play Credits. The Cashless Transaction System permits a player to play the Tribal Lottery System without inserting cash (coins, tokens or paper currency) into, and to win prizes without receiving cash from, the Player Terminal. The Cashless Transaction System includes the following components:

Stillaguamish Tribe of Indians - State of Washington Gaming Compact.

2.1.1 The Electronic Accounting System;

2.1.2 One or more of the following: Plastic, cardboard, magnetic, or "smart" cards; paper; personal identification ("PIN") numbers; Game Play Credits obtained from the exchange of cash or cash equivalents; Game Play Credits displayed on the Player Terminal which were earned as prizes from prior play and not redeemed; and other means for effectuating play and awarding prizes without inserting or dispensing cash into or from the terminal, provided that all Game Play Credits (other than credits earned from prior play and remaining displayed on a Player Terminal) must have been paid for by cash or cash equivalent;

2.1.3 A means of accounting for player deposits of cash or cash equivalents and exchanges for and redemption of Game Play Credits which is independent of the Player Terminal, through a player's account, a voucher system, or a "smart" card or similar device for recording individual player data; and

2.1.4 A means by which players can redeem unused Game Play Credits for cash or cash equivalents, first by depositing credits into a player account, a voucher system, or a "smart" card system or similar device for recording individual player data, and then providing a means to exchange such credits for cash or cash equivalents. All exchanges for cash must be through a cashier or other separate redemption system.

2.2 Central Computer. A computer which conducts random drawings for On-line Lottery Games and, for Electronic Scratch Ticket games, stores and dispenses Electronic Scratch Tickets from Scratch Ticket Subsets which have been loaded into it from a Manufacturing Computer and are maintained in a secure manner.

2.3 Electronic Accounting System. A computer system that provides a secure means to receive, store and access data and record critical functions and activities, as set forth in Section 7.0.

2.4 Electronic Scratch Ticket. A predetermined winning or losing outcome in electronic form. Each Scratch Ticket represents a chance from among the finite set of chances that comprise an Electronic Scratch Ticket Game Set.

2.5 Electronic Scratch Ticket Game. A scratch ticket lottery game that is played in an electronic environment. A game has a specific set of rules including: The theme and types of symbols used; the total number of tickets in the game; the ratio or mix of winning and losing tickets; the prize structure, including number and dollar value of each prize; and price of a single ticket. The game is played by use of computer hardware and software to manufacture, store, distribute, sell, and display scratch tickets to players.

2.6 Electronic Scratch Ticket Game Set. A finite set of Electronic Scratch Tickets that is based on a template that has been designed in accordance with a specific set of rules, including the basic requirements of Section 3.2, governing the structure of an Electronic Scratch Ticket Game. Based on that template, an Electronic Scratch Ticket Game Set is created in a Manufacturing Computer in a secure and verifiable electronic form prior to the play of an Electronic Scratch Ticket Game. Each Electronic Scratch Ticket Game Set is uniquely identifiable, by serial number or otherwise, so that it can be distinguished from other game sets manufactured from the same template.

2.7 Electronic Scratch Ticket Game Subset. A defined group of Electronic Scratch Tickets that has been randomly selected from an Electronic Scratch Ticket Game Set and transmitted to a Central Computer in a fixed order for play. Each Electronic Scratch Ticket Game Subset is uniquely identifiable from all other Subsets selected from the same Game Set.

2.8 Game Play Credits. The means of representing value obtained from the exchange of cash or cash equivalents, or earned as a prize, which is used to effectuate play. Game Play Credits may be redeemed for cash or a cash equivalent.

2.9 Manufacturing Computer. A computer which creates Electronic Scratch Ticket Game Sets, randomly allocates tickets into Scratch Ticket Subsets, and delivers them to a Central Computer.

2.10 On-line Lottery Game. A lottery game by which players, through the use of Player Terminals, select numbers, symbols or other possible outcomes to be matched to outcomes that are subsequently and randomly selected in drawings which are electronically conducted on a Central Computer.

2.11 On-line Lottery Game Ticket. A paper, cardboard or electronically encoded medium onto which information is legibly printed, or is recorded electronically in a manner which can cause a Player Terminal to display, the outcome(s) and prize(s) won, if any, and other information associated with, an On-line Lottery Game drawing in which the player is enrolled.

2.12 Player Terminals. Electronic computer terminals housed in cabinets with input devices and video screens and with which players play the On-line Lottery and Electronic Scratch Ticket games. Player Terminals are not capable of playing gambling games as stand-alone devices.

2.13 State Gaming Agency ("SGA"). The agency of the State of Washington which has the authority and responsibility to carry out regulatory functions on behalf of the State in connection with a Tribal-State compact. Unless indicated otherwise in the compact or any law or regulations adopted in connection therewith, the SGA shall be the Washington State Gambling Commission.

2.14 Tribal Gaming Agency ("TGA"). The agency of the Tribe which has the authority and responsibility to carry out regulatory functions on behalf of the Tribe in connection with a Tribal-State compact. The TGA shall be as further defined in the compact.

2.15 Tribal Lottery System. Any lottery system operated pursuant to this Appendix. All computers and terminals and the combination and components thereof in each system operated by the Tribe shall conform to the provisions of this Appendix.

### SECTION 3. TRIBAL ELECTRONIC SCRATCH TICKET LOTTERY GAME SYSTEM

#### 3.I Description of System Operation

3.1.1 The Tribal Lottery System game known as the Electronic Scratch Ticket Game consists of a finite number of Electronic Scratch Tickets, a certain number of which, if drawn, entitle a player to prize awards at various levels. The scratch tickets are designed from a template in conformity with this Appendix and are created in Game Sets on a Manufacturing Computer from which Scratch Tickets are randomly selected and placed into Scratch Ticket Subsets. Each Game Set has a predetermined number of winners and values and is designed so as to assure players of an at least 75% payback of the amounts paid in the aggregate for all tickets in the Set. As a Game Set's tickets are placed into Subsets, the pool of tickets available from that Game Set for placement into Subsets diminishes, until each ticket in the Game Set has been placed into a Subset.

3.1.2 Scratch Ticket Subsets are transmitted to the Central Computer, where they are stored until dispensed electronically on demand to Player Terminals. Scratch Tickets are electronically dispensed from the Central Computer in the order within each Subset in which the tickets were received. Players compete against each other to draw winning tickets. As Subsets are used they are replaced by additional Subsets which have been created and delivered to the Central Computer in the same manner, until the Game Set has been depleted, ending that particular game. Different games based on different Game Sets may be offered simultaneously through the Central Computer.

3.1.3 A player initiates participation in an Electronic Scratch Ticket game at a Player Terminal, using Game Play Credits from the Cashless Transaction System. The monitor displays one or more of the Electronic Scratch Ticket games that are offered by the system, as well as other information such as graphics, game play and outcome information, and entertainment effects, subject to the limitations in Sections 5.2.2 and 5.2.3. The player chooses a particular game by touching the screen, pressing a button, or performing some other form of interaction with the Player Terminal.

3.1.4 Following the player's selection of a game or games, the player uses Game Play Credits displayed on the Player Terminal to purchase one or more Electronic Scratch Tickets. The pricing of tickets is governed by the provisions of Section 3.2.1. Wagers are deducted from the Game Play Credits displayed on the Player Terminal.

3.1.5 Prize structure, ticket purchase and selection, and wager information is displayed on the Player Terminal with respect to any game which is being played through that terminal.

3.1.6 After the player purchases an Electronic Scratch Ticket it is dispensed to the Player Terminal. The outcome associated with that ticket is shown on the Player Terminal only after the player touches the screen or performs some other physical interaction with the terminal to cause the outcome to be revealed. Any prizes won are displayed on the Player Terminal and may be in the form of Game Play Credits, the right to receive merchandise, or other valuable property.

3.1.7 Game Play Credits earned as prizes remain displayed and available for use in further play from that terminal. Game Play Credits also may be electronically transferred to a) a player's account in the Central Accounting System, b) a ticket or receipt printed by the Player Terminal, or c) a "smart" card or similar instrument. Once transferred, Game Play Credits may be a) used for further play on another terminal or b) redeemed for cash or cash equivalents

Stillaguamish Tribe of Indians - State of Washington Gaming Compact.



through a cashier or other separate redemption system. Merchandise or other property won is collected in accordance with the rules of the game.

### 3.2 Game Set and Subset Requirements

3.2.1 Game Set Requirements. Each Game Set shall meet the following minimum requirements:

- a. Each Game Set shall be made up of a finite number of Electronic Scratch Tickets;
- b. All Scratch Tickets in a particular Game Set shall be of the same purchase price, not to exceed \$5.00, but a single Ticket may offer more than one opportunity to win a prize on the same wager;
- c. The payout percentage for the entire Game Set shall be no less than 75% of the total purchase price of all tickets in the set combined;
- d. Each Game Set shall be assigned a unique serial number; and
- e. Each ticket shall have a specific outcome and prize level associated with it.

3.2.2 Game Set Verification Process. Prior to commencement of play, the Game Set shall be verified as to the total number of tickets in the set and the number of winners at each prize level, including the amounts of such prizes, and the number of non-winners. The verification standards which the Game Set must meet are those set forth in Section 3.3.

3.2.3 Transmission of Subsets to Central Computer. Following verification of the Game Set, the Manufacturing Computer shall create ordered Scratch Ticket Subsets on demand from the Central Computer and transmit the ordered Subsets to it.

Stillaguamish Tribe of Indians - State of Washington Gaming Compact.

3.2.4 Subset Requirements. Each Electronic Scratch Ticket Game Subset shall meet the following minimum requirements:

- a. Within a given Game Set, each Subset shall be the same size and comprised of no less than 5,000, and no more than 10,000 Electronic Scratch Tickets, provided that in order to complete the distribution of all tickets in a Game Set, the final Subset derived from the Set may have less than the number of tickets in any other Subset and be less than 5,000;
- b. Each Subset shall be individually and uniquely identified by the Game Set serial number and a unique serial number for each Subset assigned in the order in which the Subsets are created;
- c. Scratch Tickets shall be dispensed from two or more Subsets of a given Game Set which have been securely stored in the Central Computer and which Subsets are rotated on a fixed and sequential, and not random basis;
- d. Scratch Tickets shall be dispensed from a Subset in the order in that Subset in which they were held in the Central Computer; and
- e. Once an Electronic Scratch Ticket has been dispensed to a Player Terminal from a Subset, it cannot be dispensed again.

3.2.5 Completion of Game. A Scratch Ticket Game is deemed to be completed only when all of the Electronic Scratch Tickets in a Game Set have been dispensed or the Game Set has been taken out of play. If any game set is withdrawn from play before completion of the game, the Tribe shall ensure that at least 75% of the revenues received from sales of Electronic

Scratch Tickets in that game have been, or in future Electronic Scratch Ticket Games will be, awarded to players.

3.3 Data Required to be Available Prior to Commencement of an Electronic Scratch Ticket Game. The following data shall be available to the TGA and SGA prior to the commencement of an Electronic Scratch Ticket Game and shall be maintained and be viewable both electronically and if requested, by printed report, upon demand:

3.3.1 A unique identifying Game Set serial number;

3.3.2 A description of the Game Set theme sufficient to categorize the Game Set relative to other Game Sets;

3.3.3 The number of total Scratch Tickets in the Game Set;

3.3.4 The number of Scratch Ticket Subsets to be created from the Game Set, and the number of tickets in each set;

3.3.5 The payout percentage of the entire Game Set;

3.3.6 The payout table for the Game Set and the number of Scratch Tickets at each level of the payout table;

3.3.7 The purchase price per ticket assigned to the Game Set;

3.3.8 The date and time that the game was stored on the Manufacturing Computer; and

3.3.9 Such further information as the SGA may reasonably require to assure the integrity and accuracy of the foregoing information.

Stillaguamish Tribe of Indians - State of Washington Gaming Compact.

3.4 Data Required To Be Available Following the completion of a Scratch Ticket Game. Following the completion of an Electronic Scratch Ticket Game (i.e., upon the sale of all tickets in a Game Set or the withdrawal of the Set from play), the following data shall be available to the TGA and SGA and shall be maintained and viewable both electronically and if requested, by printed report, upon demand:

3.4.1 The Game Set and Game Subsets serial numbers;

3.4.2 The total number of Electronic Scratch Tickets unsold, if the game is removed from play;

3.4.3 The total number of Electronic Scratch Tickets at each prize or other game category level, that were dispensed by the Central Computer to Player Terminals, and the total number of tickets in each such category that were sold at each Terminal;

3.4.4 The time and date that each Subset was transmitted to the Central Computer;

3.4.5 The time and date that the game was completed or removed from play;

3.4.6 The final payout percentage of the game; and

3.4.7 The sequence in which each ticket was dispensed from each Subset.

3.5 Software Auditing Tool to Be Made Available. For auditing and security purposes, any Tribal Lottery System shall include and have available for the SGA and the TGA a secure software tool to audit each Game Set and Subset which provides the same data as set forth in Section 3.3 and 3.4, provided that such tool shall be used only during authorized audits of

Stillaguamish Tribe of Indians - State of Washington Gaming Compact.

Tribal Lottery System games and operations, or in cases of player disputes, and shall not be used for any other purpose without the consent of the TGA and the SGA.

### 3.6 No Auditing of Game Sets While in Play: Dispute Process

3.6.1 No Audit of Set While in Play. In order to provide maximum game integrity, no audit or other determination of the status of any Game Set or any Subset, including but not limited to a determination of the prizes won or prizes remaining to be won, shall be conducted by anyone, including TGA and SGA personnel, while a Subset is in play without causing termination of the entire Game Set from which the Subset was derived as provided in Section 3.6.3.

3.6.2 Dispute Resolution: Impact on Game Set Play. In the event of a dispute by a player that cannot be resolved by ordinary means by Gaming Facility personnel as to the outcome, prize, wager made, or any other aspect of the player's participation in a Game Set being played, all relevant data shall be immediately collected, including but not limited to all meter readings, memory records, surveillance tapes, and any other reports or information regarding play at the Terminal for the play in dispute. Following the collection of all relevant data, the TGA shall be notified and requested to make an evaluation of whether or not the dispute involves the integrity of the hardware or software being used and to try and resolve the dispute. A report of all disputes shall be maintained by the TGA. If the dispute is not resolved within 72 hours from the time of the complaint, the TGA shall immediately forward a report to the SGA detailing the nature of the dispute. In the event the dispute is resolved, the TGA is not obligated to report to the SGA, but shall make TGA reports available for review.

3.6.3 Termination of Game Set. Protection of game integrity, even if it requires the early withdrawal of a Game Set from play, shall be the primary goal of this Appendix. If resolution of a patron dispute requires access to data or records stored on any part of a system other than the Player Terminal involved in the dispute, and such access can only be accomplished through a means by which data would be revealed that could materially assist

Stillaguamish Tribe of Indians - State of Washington Gaming Compact.

anyone in determining the likelihood of a particular ticket being drawn, other than information available to all patrons, the Game Set shall be terminated prior to accessing such data or records.

3.6.4 TGA/SGA Disputes. In the event there is a dispute between the TGA and SGA at any point in the above process, it shall be resolved in accordance with the dispute resolution process for such issues set forth in the compact.

### 3.7 Manufacturing Computer

3.7.1 Security from Alteration, Tampering, or Unauthorized Access. The Manufacturing Computer shall provide a physical and electronic means, by use of a password or other method approved by the TGA and SGA, for securing the Game Set against alteration, tampering, or unauthorized access. The Manufacturing Computer shall provide a means for terminating the Game Set if unopened ticket information from an operating Game Set or Subset has been accessed except as permitted in this Appendix. The Gaming Test Laboratory shall certify that such security system, and a means for monitoring its use in accordance with this Appendix, is included in the system before it may be authorized for use.

3.7.2 Primary Purpose: Separation. The Manufacturing Computer shall be dedicated primarily to those Tribal Electronic Scratch Ticket gaming system functions related to the creation of Scratch Ticket Game Sets and the creation, randomization, and transmittal to the Central Computer of Scratch Ticket Subsets. It shall also be capable of generating the data necessary to provide the reports required in this Appendix. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Manufacturing Computer may also be used for other computer functions in the Tribal Lottery System or Electronic Accounting System if such use will not affect the integrity or outcome of any game.

3.7.3 Storage Medium; Backup. The Manufacturing Computer shall have a medium for securely storing Electronic Scratch Ticket Game Sets and Subsets on the Manufacturing Computer which shall be mirrored on line by a backup medium within the same

cabinet or enclosure. The Manufacturing Computer shall also provide a means for storing on it duplicates of the Subsets already transmitted to the Central Computer so as to reflect, on an ongoing basis, changes in the transmitted Subsets as they occur. In addition, duplicates of the Sets and Subsets, as created and stored on the Manufacturing Computer, shall be stored in a secure enclosure in the Gaming Facility separate from the Manufacturing Computer. All storage shall be through an error checking, nonvolatile physical medium, so that should the primary storage medium fail, the functions of the Manufacturing Computer and the process of auditing those functions can continue with no critical data loss.

3.7.4 Randomization. The Manufacturing Computer shall utilize randomizing procedures in the creation of the subsets. The randomizing procedures shall be in accordance with Section 6.0 of this Appendix.

3.8 Central Computer Used in Connection With Electronic Scratch Ticket Game. The following requirements apply to any Central Computer used in connection with an Electronic Scratch Ticket Game.

3.8.1 Dispensing of Tickets. The Central Computer shall dispense, upon request from a Player Terminal, an electronic Scratch Ticket.

3.8.2 Order of Scratch Tickets. The Central Computer shall maintain Electronic Scratch Ticket Subsets in the order received from the Manufacturing Computer, and transmit them in that order to Player Terminals on demand, provided that not less than two (2) nor more than five (5) Subsets per Game Set shall be dispensed in accordance with a predetermined order for rotating the Subsets. Subsets from more than one Game Set may be stored on the Central Computer and made available for play at the same time.

3.8.3 Storage Medium; Backup. The Central Computer shall have a medium for storing Electronic Scratch Ticket Game Subsets and reflecting their current status of play, which shall be mirrored on line by a backup medium within the same cabinet or enclosure, and on

another medium in the Manufacturing Computer. All storage shall be through an error checking, nonvolatile physical medium, so that should the primary storage medium fail, the functions of the Central Computer can continue with no critical data loss.

3.8.4 No Randomization Capability. The Central Computer shall have no randomization capability associated with its use in an Electronic Scratch Ticket game.

3.9 Player Terminals Used in Electronic Scratch Ticket Games. Player Terminals used in connection with Electronic Scratch Ticket Games shall conform to the requirements of Section 5.0.

#### SECTION 4. TRIBAL ON-LINE LOTTERY GAME SYSTEM

4.1 Description of System Operation. Tribal On-line Lottery Games shall be played in accordance with the following provisions:

4.1.1 A player initiates participation in On-line Lottery Games at a Player Terminal, using Game Play Credits from the Cashless Transaction System which are displayed on the terminal video monitor. Play may also be initiated through a Player Terminal dedicated to On-line Lottery Games, or a clerk-operated Player Terminal. References herein to player activity and interaction with a Player Terminal in connection with an On-line Lottery Game shall also mean activity and interaction by a clerk on behalf of a player.

4.1.2 The Player Terminal video monitor displays one or more of the On-line Lottery games that are offered by the system, as well as other information such as graphics, game play, and outcome information, and entertainment effects, subject to the limitation in Sections 5.2.2 and 5.2.3. The player chooses a particular game by touching the screen, pressing a button, or performing some other form of interaction with the Player Terminal.



4.1.3 Following the player's choice of a game or games, the player selects numbers, symbols or other data to be matched in the game by pressing buttons or touching the video screen. The Player may also make such selections through the "quick pick" method. The player then uses Game Play Credits displayed on the terminal monitor to purchase one or more On-line Lottery Game Tickets representing such selections, for drawings to be held in the future.

4.1.4 Each On-line Lottery Game may offer more than one method of winning a prize, and each method may be represented by a separate wager, but each wager may not exceed \$5.00. Wagers are deducted from the Game Play Credits displayed on the Player Terminal.

4.1.5 The player's wager and selected numbers, symbols or other data to be matched in the game, along with information identifying the drawing(s) to which they apply, are provided to the player in some tangible means, such as by electronic encoding or printing on a paper, card or other medium. In addition, the numbers, symbols or other data selected may be displayed on the Player Terminal.

4.1.6 The player is then entered into one or more future On-line Lottery Games, which are conducted through drawings held on the Central Computer.

4.1.7 All drawings for any game are conducted within a period of 5 minutes or less, and all drawings for all games offered are held within that period. Drawings are held on a regularly scheduled basis and regardless of whether any player is enrolled in a particular On-line Lottery Game. Games take place no more frequently than thirty minutes apart, determined by when the first drawing in a game occurs. No more than five different On-line Lottery Games are offered at a time, unless the State increases the number of On-line Lottery Games it is now playing, thereby entitling the Tribe to increase the number of games it offers in accordance with the rules for doing so.

4.1.8 A Player Terminal may display a player's entry into an On-Line Lottery Game and the commencement of that game. The form of displaying information may be

Stillaguamish Tribe of Indians - State of Washington Gaming Compact.

entertaining and at the discretion of the Tribe, except as limited in Sections 5.2.2 and 5.2.3. For example, the terminal may alert the player through means of a count-down that the drawing in which the player is entered is about to occur. Information regarding prizes that may be awarded for each game are made available to the player prior to commencement of the game.

4.1.9 Following each drawing, the results are displayed and made available in accordance with the rules set forth in Section 4.4. Players win if their selections match a required number of drawn numbers or symbols, in accordance with the predetermined and published rules for that particular game. Results and prizes are verified in accordance with the rules set forth in Section 4.4, and are paid in Game Play Credits except where, due to the size of the prize, the rules specify some other method of payment. Prizes may also be awarded in the form of merchandise or other valuable property.

4.1.10 Game Play Credits earned as prizes remain displayed and available for use in further play from that terminal. Game Play Credits also may be electronically transferred through the Cashless Transaction System, such as to a) a player's account in the Central Accounting System, b) a ticket or receipt printed by the Player Terminal, or c) a "smart" card or similar instrument. Once transferred, Game Play Credits may be a) used for further play on another terminal or b) redeemed for cash or cash equivalents through a cashier or other separate redemption system. Merchandise or other property won is collected in accordance with the rules of the game.

4.2 Central Computer used for On-Line Lottery Game. The following requirements apply to any Central Computer used in connection with an On-line Lottery Game.

4.2.1 Introduction. A Central Computer may, in addition to being available for use in connection with Electronic Scratch Ticket Games, be utilized in the On-line Lottery Game. The rules in this Section 4.2 govern that activity.

4.2.2 Randomization capability. The Central Computer shall have randomization capability associated with its use in an On-line Lottery Game only. All drawings shall be on a random basis, using the randomization requirements set forth in Section 6.0.

4.2.3 Independent Drawings; Schedule of Drawings. Drawings on the Central Computer shall occur independently of any Player Terminal activity and regardless of whether or not players are enrolled in a game. On-line Lottery Game drawings shall be held on a regularly scheduled basis in intervals of no less than 30 minutes. Once a drawing period begins, all drawings during that period must be drawn within 5 minutes. Each drawing shall have its own identifying serial number.

4.2.4 Limit on Number of On-Line Lottery Games. The Tribe may have no more than five (5) On-Line Lottery Games in play at one time. Such games may be offered on more than one system within the facility. The number of games offered may be increased if, and by the same number, the State Lottery increases the number of On-line Lottery Games it offers.

4.3 Player Terminals Used for On-Line Games. Player Terminals used in connection with On-line Lottery Games shall conform to the requirements of Section 5.0. The following provisions shall also be applicable:

4.3.1 A Player Terminal may, in addition to being available for use in connection with Electronic Scratch Ticket Games, be used to play On-Line Lottery Games. The On-line Lottery Game may also be played from a Player Terminal dedicated to selling On-Line lottery tickets or by a clerk operating a Player Terminal for such purposes. References to Player Terminals herein shall include such dedicated and clerk-operated terminals.

4.3.2 The Player Terminal shall enable a player to select numbers, symbols or other data, through touching the screen or pressing one or more buttons on the terminal. The player may also ask for a "quick pick" selection via the use of a random number generator

located in the Player Terminal and used solely for the On-line Lottery Games, provided that such random number generator shall meet the criteria set forth in Section 6.0.

4.3.3 The player's wager and selected numbers, symbols or other data, along with information identifying the drawing(s) to which they apply, shall be provided to the player through the Player Terminal in some tangible means using electronic encoding or printing on paper, card or other medium. Such information may also be displayed on the screen for review by the player.

4.4 Verification and Viewing Requirements for On-Line Game Results. The results of each On-line drawing on a Central Computer shall be available for display on a Player Terminal on demand by players enrolled in such games, and may be made available on one or more scoreboards, video screens or other electronic display devices sufficiently visible to enable players and other observers, including those not at Player Terminals, to view the outcome of the game. Printed result reports shall be made available in accordance with Section 4.5.

4.5 On-Line Lottery Game Records. The following records with respect to each On-Line Lottery Game shall be maintained and be viewable both electronically and if requested, by printed report, upon demand: The outcome of each drawing including all numbers drawn, the sequence of drawing, prizes available, prizes won (whether or not redeemed), and related information. Such reports shall be made available in the casino for player reference for up to 30 days following the close of any drawing period.

4.6 Redemption Period. Prizes may be redeemed by players for a period of no less than 48 hours following the drawing in any On-line Lottery Game.

4.7 Other Game Rules. The specific rules and prize structures for each On-line Lottery Game may vary, and shall be made available to players prior to making any wagers on that game. The rules shall indicate when, in relation to the commencement of the first drawing in a game, no further wagers on that game may be made. Each On-line Lottery Game may offer

more than one method of winning a prize, and each method may be represented by a separate wager, but each wager may not exceed \$5.00.

4.8 Prizes; Jackpots. Every On-line Lottery Game must have at least one "jackpot" level prize paid, when won, from a lottery prize pool into which a percentage of each player's wagers, as set forth in the rules for that game, is placed and in which the Tribe shall have no interest. The prize pool may be seeded from time to time by promotional payments or interest-free loans from the Tribe. Jackpot prizes not won in a particular game shall be rolled forward into a future game in accordance with rules for disposing of such prizes. Rollover funds may replace the need for seeding a pool if the amount of such rollover funds exceeds the minimum prize available under the rules of that game. The player pool fund may not be used for any purpose other than payment of the jackpot prize.

## SECTION 5. PLAYER TERMINALS

All Player Terminals shall conform at a minimum to the requirements of this Section 5.0.

5.1 Use as a Stand-Alone Gambling Device Prohibited. No Player Terminal shall be capable of being used as a stand-alone unit for the purposes of engaging in any gambling game, including but not limited to the lottery games described in this compact, or in any other way prohibited in this Appendix.

5.2 Features. Player Terminals shall include the following features:

5.2.1 Operation through the Cashless Transaction System;

5.2.2 One or more of the following: A video monitor, electro-mechanical display, printer, graphics and signage, provided that slot machine-type spinning reel mechanisms are prohibited in mechanical form or, prior to commencing the process of revealing an Electronic Scratch Ticket, in video display form; and

5.2.3 One or more of the following: electronic buttons, touch screen capability, and a mechanical, electro-mechanical or electronic means of activating the game and providing player input, including a means for making player selections and choices in games, provided that slot machine-type handles are prohibited.

5.3 Non-Volatile Backup Memory Required. A non-volatile backup memory or its equivalent shall be maintained in a secure compartment on each Player Terminal for the purpose of storing and preserving a redundant set of critical data which has been error checked in accordance with this Appendix, and which data shall include, at a minimum, the following Player Terminal information:

5.3.1 Electronic Meters required by this Appendix;

5.3.2 Recall of all wagers and other information associated with the last ten (10) Electronic Scratch Ticket plays and the last ten (10) On-Line Lottery Games played; and

5.3.3 Error conditions that may have occurred on the Player Terminal.

5.4 On/Off Switch. An on/off switch that controls the electrical current that supplies power to the Player Terminal must be located in a secure place that is readily accessible within the interior of the Player Terminal.

5.5 Static Discharge/Interference. The operation of each Player Terminal must not be adversely compromised or affected by static discharge, liquid spills, or electromagnetic interference.

5.6 Accounting Meters. A Player Terminal must have electronic accounting meters which have tally totals to a minimum of eight (8) digits and be capable of rolling over when the maximum value of at least 99,999,999 is reached. The Player Terminal must provide a means

Stillaguamish Tribe of Indians - State of Washington Gaming Compact.

for on-demand display of the electronic meters via a key switch or other secure method on the exterior of the machine. Electronic meters on each Player Terminal for each of the following data categories for Electronic Scratch Ticket games and On-line Lottery Games are required:

5.6.1 Credits, or equivalent monetary units, wagered on a cumulative basis on that terminal;

5.6.2 If a Player Terminal offers more than one Electronic Scratch Ticket Game for play, then for each game, the meter shall record the number of credits, or equivalent monetary units, wagered and won for each game;

5.6.3 Hand-Paid and progressive jackpots paid for that terminal, which must include the cumulative amounts paid by an attendant for any such jackpot not otherwise metered pursuant to Section 5.6.2;

5.6.4 The number of Scratch Tickets purchased on the terminal;

5.6.5 The number of On-line Lottery wagers made on that terminal;

5.6.6 If a Player Terminal offers more than one Electronic Scratch Ticket Game for play, the meter shall record the number of Scratch Tickets purchased for each game; and

5.6.7 The number of times the cabinet door is opened or accessed.

5.7 o Automatic Clearing of Accounting Meters; Reading and Resetting Meters.

Under no circumstances shall the Player Terminal electronic accounting meters be capable of being automatically reset or cleared, whether due to an error in any aspect of its or a game's operation or otherwise. All meter readings must be recorded and dated in the presence of a TGA inspector both before and after an electronic accounting meter is cleared.

5.8 Display of Information. At a minimum, each Player Terminal shall have the following game information available for display on the video screen and/or displayed on the Player Terminal itself, in a location conspicuous to the player:

5.8.1 The rules of the game being played;

5.8.2 The maximum and minimum wagers and the amount of credits, or cash equivalents, which may be won for each Electronic Scratch Ticket and On-line Lottery Game offered through that terminal;

5.8.3 The player's credit balance;

5.8.4 The outcome of the Electronic Scratch Ticket(s) then being played; and

5.8.5 Any prize won on the Electronic Scratch Ticket(s) then being played.

5.9 Protection of Displayed Information. The video screen or other means for displaying game rules, outcomes and other game information shall be kept under a glass or other transparent substance which places a barrier between the player and the actual surface of the display. At no time may stickers or other removable media be placed on the Player Terminal's face for purposes of displaying rules or payouts.

5.10 Hardware switches Prohibited. No hardware switches may be installed on a Player Terminal or any associated equipment which may affect the outcome or pay out of any game for which the Player Terminal is used. Switches may be installed to control the ergonomics of the Player Terminal.

5.11 Networking Requirements. Where the Tribe's Tribal Lottery System or components are linked with one another in a local network for progressive jackpot, function sharing, aggregate prizes or other purposes, communication protocols must be used which ensure



that erroneous data or signals will not adversely affect the operations of any such system or components. No class III game or gaming system in which any part or component is located outside the Tribe's gaming facility shall be deemed approved as part of the approval of this Appendix. Any proposal for such game or gaming system, including the proposed rules, manner of regulation, and manner of play, shall require submission to, and approval by, the SGA and the Governor.

5.12 Prohibited Software Functions. Player Terminals shall not have software or hardware that determines the outcome of any Electronic Scratch Ticket Game. Nothing herein is intended to prohibit the Player Terminal from creating the appropriate Scratch Ticket and On-Line Game graphics and animation to correspond to, display or represent, in an entertaining manner, the outcome. In addition, Player Terminals shall not have any software that:

5.12.1 Determines which Scratch Ticket outcome from within the Scratch Ticket Subset is transmitted to the Player Terminal; or

5.12.2 Alters the amount of the payout of the Electronic Scratch Ticket as received from the Central Computer.

5.13 Quick-Pick Function. Nothing herein shall prohibit the use of a quick pick function on the Player Terminal in conjunction with the playing of the On-line Lottery Game.

5.14 Wagers: Displaying Electronic Scratch Ticket Outcomes. Players shall make wagers using a Player Terminal to purchase Electronic Scratch Tickets. Following a purchase, the Electronic Scratch Ticket shall be displayed on the Terminal's video screen for the purpose of revealing the outcome of the selected ticket, provided that players shall be required to physically interact with the terminal in order to reveal the outcome, such as by pressing a button or touching a video touch screen.

SECTION 6. STANDARDS FOR RANDOM NUMBER GENERATORS USED  
WITHIN THE TRIBAL LOTTERY SYSTEM

Any random number generation used in connection with the Tribal Lottery System must be by use of a microprocessor and random number generation program that meets the following random selection tests:

6.1 Chi-Square Analysis. Each card, symbol, number, or stop position which is wholly or partially determinative of the outcome of the game satisfies the 99 percent confidence limit using the standard chi-square analysis.

6.2 Runs Test. Each card, symbol, number, or stop position does not as a significant statistic produce predictable patterns of game elements or occurrences. Each card symbol, number, or stop position will be considered random if it meets the 99 percent confidence level with regard to the "runs test" or any generally accepted pattern testing statistic.

6.3 Correlation Analysis. Each card, symbol, number, or stop position is independently chosen without regard to any other card, symbol, number or stop position, drawn within that game play. Each card, symbol, number, or stop position is considered random if it meets the 99 percent confidence level using standard correlation analysis.

6.4 Serial Correlation Analysis. Each card, symbol, number, or stop position is independently chosen without reference to the same card, number, or stop position in the previous game. Each card, number, or stop position is considered random if it met the 99 percent confidence level using standard serial correlation analysis.

## SECTION 7. ELECTRONIC ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

One or more Electronic Accounting Systems shall be required to perform reporting and other functions in support of the Tribal Lottery Game activities described in this Appendix. These systems may communicate with the other computers described in this document utilizing the protocol standards set forth in Section 9.3. The Electronic Accounting System shall not interfere with the outcome of any gaming functions.

7.1 Revenue Reporting Requirements. The following reporting capabilities must be provided by the Electronic Accounting System:

7.1.1 Player Terminal Revenue Report. A revenue report for each Player Terminal must be made and maintained on a confidential and secure basis which, at a minimum of a daily and monthly basis, provides:

- a. The total amount won per prize level for each Electronic Scratch Ticket Game and the total amount won per On-Line Lottery Game; and
- b. The amount wagered per Game type.

7.1.2 Electronic Scratch Game Reports. An Electronic Scratch Ticket Game report must be made and maintained on a confidential and secure basis which, on a minimum of a daily and monthly basis, provides as to each Electronic Scratch Ticket Game Set in play:

- a. All subsets in play without revealing the unused tickets and/or prizes remaining in the Subset;
- b. All completed subsets;

- c. The total number of Scratch Tickets sold/unsold in each Game Set;
- d. The total prizes paid/remaining to be paid in each Game Set; and
- e. The total jackpot amounts paid in each Game Set.

7.1.3 Electronic Scratch Ticket Security. The data collected pursuant to Section 7.1.1 and 7.1.2 with respect to Electronic Scratch Ticket games shall not be accessed by anyone until after completion or termination of the game.

7.1.4 On-line Lottery Game Reports. An On-line Lottery Game report must be made and maintained on a confidential and secure basis which, at a minimum of a daily and monthly basis, provides as to each On-line Lottery Game, the following information:

- a. Total sales;
- b. Total won per prize level;
- c. Total won per Player Terminal; and
- d. Activity per jackpot prize, for the accounting period and to-date, per Section 7.1.5.

7.1.5 Jackpot Report. A jackpot report must be made which provides, for the accounting period and to-date:

- a. Amount seeded;
- b. Amount in reserve fund;

- c. Current jackpot;
- d. Contribution total;
- e. Total paid in prizes;
- f. Itemized jackpot awards; and
- g. Amount, time of award, and the Player Terminal on which the jackpot was won.

7.1.6 Liability Report. A liability report will be required on a daily and monthly basis at a minimum. It should provide a summary of the outstanding funds which carry from business day to business day. At a minimum, it must include:

- a. Amount of prizes which were awarded, but have not yet been claimed;
- b. Detail of prizes for which redemption period expired during this reporting period;
- c. Unredeemed Game Play Credits; and
- d. Expired Game Play Credits.

7.1.7 Master Reconciliation Report. A master reconciliation report must be available on a daily and monthly basis, at a minimum. It provides a summary of all daily sources of funds and disposition of funds, including the following:

- a. Funds collected from cashiers and cash exchange kiosks;

- b. Funds carried forward from prior business day, including liability from prizes awarded, but not paid out, prize pool balances, and reserve funds, etc.;
- c. Payments to players;
- d. Funds available to operator; and
- e. Tickets and prizes dispensed and played to reconcile with amount won.

7.1.8 Data Retention Requirements. Data necessary to audit compliance with the standards set forth in this Appendix shall be maintained for a minimum of 2 years, and in connection with determining randomness where applicable, for a minimum of 6 months. To the extent not inconsistent with the foregoing, data shall be retained and backed up by the Electronic Accounting System according to the following minimum requirements:

- a. Accounting records;
- b. Per Player Terminal, Cashier Terminal, or other points of cash exchange-daily records and meters: on-line for 6 months;
- c. Daily records and meters: off-line for 12 months;
- d. Game Set Records, as to each Player Terminal and by Game Set;
- e. The amount wagered and the amount won, daily by prize level, on line: 6 months;

- f. The amount wagered and the amount won, daily by prize level, off line: 6 months;
- g. On-line prize redemptions: 30 days;
- h. Dated cash vouchers: 30 days; and
- i. Undated bearer instruments: indefinitely or until instrument by its own terms expires.

SECTION 8. CASHLESS TRANSACTION SYSTEM SECURITY, .REPORTING AND STORAGE REQUIREMENTS

8.1 Player Accounts. The following requirements shall be met in connection with any Cashless Transaction System:

8.1.1 All player account information must be stored on at least two separate non-volatile media;

8.1.2 An audit file must be kept of all financial transactions against the account. This file must be stored in at least two separate non-volatile media, and be accessible for purposes of audit and dispute resolution to authorized individuals; this file must be available on-line for a minimum of 30 days, after which it must be available off-line for a minimum of 180 days;

8.1.3 Access controls must be in place to guarantee that unauthorized individuals will not have access to account information or history;

8.1.4 Passwords or personal identification numbers (PINs), if used, must be protected from unauthorized access;

Stillaguamish Tribe of Indians - State of Washington Gaming Compact.

8.1.5 All means for communicating information within the system shall conform to the protocol standards set forth in Section 9.3;

8.1.6 Player accounts shall follow accounting procedures which are designed to verify and protect the accurate recording of all player transactions;

8.1.7 Any card or other tangible instrument issued to a player for the purpose of using the Cashless Transaction System shall bear on its face a control or inventory number unique to that instrument.

8.1.8 Encoded bearer instruments printed or magnetic may include coupons and other items distributed or sold for game play, promotional, advertising or other purposes, but may not include cash. Such instruments must be in electronically readable form in addition to having unique identification information printed on the instrument face. The daily and monthly reporting must include with respect to such instruments:

- a. Cash converted to Game Play Credits;
- b. Outstanding unredeemed balance;
- c. Game Play Credits converted to cash;
- d. Game Play Credits wagered; and
- e. Game Play Credits won.

8.1.9 All customer accounts or instruments must have a redemption period of at least 14 days.



8.2 Small Cards. Any "smart card" (i.e., a card generally made of plastic with a computer chip imbedded in it) system which the Tribe intends to implement as part of the Cashless Transaction System shall be tested by the Gaming Test Laboratory to ensure the integrity of player funds, following the standards applicable to system accounts set forth in Section 8.1. Any smart card must store on the card or on the system using the card an audit trail of the last ten (10) transactions involving the use of the card. Each transaction record must include, at a minimum, the type of transaction, the amount of the transaction, the date of the transaction, the time of the transaction, and the identification of the Player Terminal or cashier terminal or other points of cash exchange where the transaction occurred. The minimum daily and monthly reporting for smart card activity must include:

8.2.1 Total of cash transferred to smart cards;

8.2.2 Total of smart card amounts transferred to cash;

8.2.3 Total of smart card amounts transferred to Game Play Credits;

8.2.4 Total of Game Play Credits transferred to smart card amounts; and

8.2.5 Total unredeemed smart card balance.

8.3 Other Functions. Systems shall be permissible that allow player tracking, maintenance tracking, and other gaming management or marketing functions. These systems shall not interfere with, or in any way affect, the outcome of any Tribal Lottery Game being played. Systems shall be permissible that allow progressive prize management with the certification of the Gaming Test Laboratory and approval of the SGA.

## SECTION 9. GENERAL SECURITY REQUIREMENTS

The following requirements apply to all components of the Tribal Lottery System, including the Manufacturing Computer, the Central Computer, the Electronic Accounting System and Player Terminals.

9.1 Separation. The Manufacturing Computer, Central Computer and Player Terminals in each Tribal Lottery System shall be physically and operationally independent from one another except as specified otherwise in this Appendix, such as for communications, storage and security monitoring, including the routing of communications among system components, provided such routing does not affect the integrity of the communications or the outcome of any game.

9.2 Security. The Manufacturing Computer and Central Computer must be in a locked, secure enclosure with both camera coverage and key controls in place.

9.3 Secure Connections: DES or Equivalent Data Encryption. Connections between all components of the Tribal Lottery System shall only be through the use of secure communication protocols which are designed to prevent unauthorized access or tampering, employing Data Encryption Standards (DES) or equivalent encryption with changeable seeds or algorithms.

9.4 Surge Protection: Uninterrupted Power System (UPS). Each component of the Tribal Lottery System shall at all times be connected to a device which provides surge protection on any line that feeds it and, with the exception of Player Terminals, shall be connected to a temporary power source, such as a UPS, to provide means for an orderly shutdown of the computer in the event of a main power system failure.

9.5 Identification Plates. A non-removable plate shall be affixed to the exterior of each Manufacturing Computer, Central Computer and Player Terminal which shall have written

upon it the computer or Terminal's serial number, model number, name of the manufacturer and a unique location or inventory number.

9.6 Locked Areas. The Manufacturing and Central Computers shall at a minimum be enclosed in a locked and monitored cabinet. Access shall be through the use of keys secured as provided in Section 9.7. The Player Terminal shall have at a minimum the following separately locked areas, which shall be the only means of accessing any non-public part of the terminal: (a) a locked and monitored cabinet door; and (b) a locked microprocessor compartment.

9.7 Key Control Standards. Keys which provide access to any locked compartment, component or area of a Tribal Lottery System shall be maintained and used in accordance with the key control standards enacted in the Tribe's statement of minimum internal controls.

9.8 MEAL Cards. For all entries into the locked areas of the Manufacturing Computer, Central Computer, or any Player Terminal, a written record must be made on a machine entry authorization log (MEAL) indicating at least the following: the time, date, and purpose of entering said locked area(s), and the name and employee number (or other personal identification specific to such person) of the person doing so.

9.9 Access Control. In addition to maintenance of MEAL cards, the Manufacturing and Central Computers and Player Terminals shall record and generate a report on any access including date, time of access, person (by employee number) accessing the computer, and the reason for access.

9.10 Cameras. Any Manufacturing Computer and storage related thereto, Central Computer and storage related thereto, and any Player Terminal, shall be monitored by camera and video recordings maintained thereof, in compliance with the requirements of the Compact.

9.11 Verification Data and Functions. In addition to its functions in operating a connection with the Electronic Scratch Ticket and On-line Lottery Games, the Central Computer may be used to record the data used to verify game play and to configure and perform security checks on Player Terminals, provided such functions do not affect the security, integrity or outcome of such games.

## SECTION 10. TESTING OF TRIBAL LOTTERY SYSTEMS TO ENSURE INTEGRITY

10.1 Designation of independent Gaming Test Laboratory. The SGA shall select one or more gaming test laboratories (hereinafter "Gaming Test Laboratory") to perform the testing required in this Appendix. Any Gaming Test Laboratory selected shall have demonstrated it is competent and qualified to conduct scientific tests and evaluations of electronic gaming systems and to otherwise perform the functions set forth in this compact. A Tribe may request additional laboratories be placed on the SGA's list of Gaming Test Laboratories which request shall not be reasonably withheld. Any laboratory that is currently licensed and approved by any state, province or country to test or evaluate electronic gaming devices or systems shall be placed on the list if after review by the SGA it is found to be so qualified and otherwise meets the background and licensing requirements applicable to such laboratories under Washington State Law. For any testing required under this Appendix, the Tribe shall choose a laboratory from those Gaming Test Laboratories on said SGA list. If, at any time, any of the Gaming Test Laboratory's licenses from any jurisdiction are suspended, terminated or subject to disciplinary actions, the Gaming Test Laboratories may be removed from the SGA's list. If removed from the SGA list, the Tribe shall choose a new Gaming Test Laboratory as provided herein.

10.2 Testing and Certification of Tribal Lottery Systems. No Tribal Lottery System may be offered for play unless:

10.2.1 Such Tribal Lottery System is approved by the SGA as provided in Section 10.3.

10.2.2 The Tribal Lottery System prototype thereof, has been tested and certified by the Gaming Test Laboratory as meeting the requirements specified by this Appendix;

10.2.3 If not already provided to the Gaming Test Laboratory, the Tribe shall provide, or require that the manufacturer provide to the Gaming Test Laboratory two (2) copies of Tribal Lottery System illustrations, schematics, block diagrams, circuit analyses, technical and operation manuals, program object and source codes, hexadecimal dumps (the compiled computer program represented in base 16 format), and any other information requested by the Gaming Test Laboratory. The Tribe shall make all such materials available to the SGA upon request;

10.2.4 If requested by the Gaming Test Laboratory, the Tribe shall require the Manufacturer to transport not more than two (2) working models of the Tribal Lottery System to a location designated by the laboratory for testing, examination or analysis. Neither the State nor the Gaming Test Laboratory shall be liable for any costs associated with the transportation, testing, examination, or analysis, including any damage to the components of the Tribal Lottery System. If requested by the Gaming Test Laboratory, the Tribe shall require the Manufacturer to provide specialized equipment or the services of an independent technical expert to assist with the testing, examination and analysis.

10.2.5 At the conclusion of each test, the Gaming Test Laboratory shall provide to the SGA and the TGA a report that contains findings, conclusions and a certification that the Tribal Lottery System conforms or fails to conform to the requirements contained in this compact. If the Gaming Test Laboratory determines that the device fails to conform to such requirements or technical standards, and if modifications can be made which would bring the Tribal Lottery System into compliance, the report may contain recommendations for such modifications. The State is not bound by the findings, conclusions or certifications of the Gaming Test Laboratory for purposes of its enforcement of the provisions of this compact.

Stillaguamish Tribe of Indians - State of Washington Gaming Compact.

10.3 Approval by the SGA. Upon receiving the certification from the test laboratory, the SGA shall either approve or disapprove the Tribal Lottery System or component thereof based on the technical criteria contained in this Appendix, within sixty (60) days of receipt of the certification as to any new Tribal Lottery System or component thereof, and within fifteen (15) days of the receipt of the certification as to any modification to a system which has already been approved by the SGA. The certification shall be deemed approved if no action is taken thereon by the SGA within said sixty (60) or fifteen (15) day period, as may be applicable. Any disputes arising out of the approval process in this Section 10.3 shall be resolved in accordance with the binding arbitration provisions of the Compact.

10.4 Modifications of Approved Lottery Systems: Emergency Certifications. No modification to any Tribal Lottery System may be made after testing, certification and approval of a Tribal Lottery System without certification of the modification by the Gaming Test Laboratory under Section 10.2 and approval thereof by the SGA under Section 10.3. In situations where immediate modifications are necessary to preserve the integrity of a Tribal Lottery System which has been operating pursuant to an approval obtained under section 10.3, the Gaming Test Laboratory may issue an emergency certification of the modification and that it must be made immediately to preserve the integrity of the Tribal Lottery System. Such emergency certifications shall be deemed to be temporarily approved by the SGA and remain in effect until the SGA takes action on the certification, which shall be governed by section 10.3, provided that no emergency certification shall be valid or effective until actually approved by the SGA if it was not received by the SGA within 5 days after being issued.

10.5 Manufacturer's Conformity to Technical Standards. Before any component of a Tribal Lottery System may be placed into operation, the Tribe shall first have obtained and submitted to the SGA a written Certification from the manufacturer that upon installation, each such component: (a) conforms to the specifications of the Tribal Lottery System as certified by the Gaming Test Laboratory; and (b) operates and plays in accordance with the requirements of this Compact. Authorization to operate a Tribal Lottery System requires that it operate and play in accordance with the requirements specified by this Appendix; provided that while the failure

of such Tribal Lottery System to comply with such requirements will suffice as a grounds to enjoin or otherwise terminate said Tribal Lottery System's operation, such non-compliance will not be deemed a violation of this Compact as long as the Tribe has relied in good faith on the certification of the manufacturer.

10.6 Payment of Gaming Test Laboratory Fees. The Tribe shall be responsible for the payment of all Gaming Test Laboratory fees and costs in connection with the duties described in this compact. The Tribe shall provide copies of all Gaming Test Laboratory invoices and payments by the Tribe to the SGA, which shall have the right to audit such fees. In order to assure independence of the Gaming Test Laboratory, any Gaming Test Laboratory Payment delinquency by the Tribe of fees or costs due to the Gaming Test Laboratory may be grounds by the SGA for rejecting such laboratory's reports or certification.

10.7 Gaming Test Laboratory Duty of Loyalty. The Tribe shall inform the Gaming Test Laboratory in writing that, irrespective of the source of payment of its fees, the Gaming Test Laboratory's duty of loyalty and reporting requirements run equally to the State and the Tribe.

10.8 Random Inspections. The Tribe shall allow the SGA to inspect any components of the Tribal Lottery System for the purposes of confirming that such component is operating in accordance with the requirements of this compact and that such component is identical to that tested by an Independent Test Laboratory. Inspections shall be pursuant to the Facility access rules set forth in the Compact.

10.9 SGA to be Supplied Model of Player Terminal and System. If not already provided to the SGA, the SGA shall, upon request, be supplied a Player Terminal Central Computer and Manufacturing Computer to be held at the SGA's offices for purposes of determining compliance with these technical requirements.

## SECTION 11. ALTERNATIVE STANDARDS PERMITTED

Notwithstanding anything in this Appendix to the contrary, the SGA and Tribe may agree on alternative provisions to those set forth herein, provided such provisions adequately preserve and protect the integrity and security of any game or gaming system or component, or accounting or auditing system or component, affected thereby.

## SECTION 12. TRIBAL LOTTERY SYSTEM TERMINAL ALLOCATIONS

12.1 Initial Allocation. During the first year of operations under this Appendix, the Tribe shall be entitled to an allocation and operation of 425 Player Terminals ("Allocation").

12.2 Compliance Requirement. Following one year of operation, the SGA shall conduct a review of the Tribal Lottery System operation to determine whether the requirements set forth in Sections 12.2.1 through 12.2.5 have been satisfied. If the operation is in compliance, the Tribe's Allocation shall be increased to 675 Player Terminals. The following requirements shall be met:

12.2.1 There have been no violations of the provisions of the Compact that have resulted in sanctions imposed by the Federal District Court;

12.2.2 There have been no violations of the Compact which are substantial or would be deemed material due to repetition;

12.2.3 There have been no material adverse impacts on the public safety or welfare of the surrounding communities in the nature of criminal activities directly related to the operations of the Class III gaming facility;

12.2.4 Any changes in the operating requirements which are necessary to accommodate the increase in terminals have been implemented; and



12.2.5 All fees due from Tribe under Section 13 have been paid, or in the alternative either a memorandum of understanding with the SGA ("MOU") has been entered into or an arbitration has been demanded, has not been resolved, and the Tribe has complied with the provisions of Section 13.5.

12.3 Compliance Review. Upon written request by the Tribe to review its compliance with the requirements set forth in Section 12.2, the SGA shall determine within 45 days if there has been such compliance, and shall notify the Tribe of its determination. If no notice of determination is provided to the Tribe within 10 days after due, the Tribe shall be deemed to be in compliance with Section 12.2 provisions. If the State Gaming Agency determines that the Class III operation has not satisfied such requirements, any resulting dispute will be resolved through the binding dispute resolution procedures set forth in this Compact.

12.4 Further Conditions. Provided the requirements of Sections 12.2.1 through 12.2.5 have been met and so determined by the SGA, or have been deemed to be so determined, the Tribe may increase the number of Player Terminals it is authorized to operate above the number of Terminals in its Allocation, up to a maximum of 1500 Player Terminals per facility, by acquiring allocation rights from any tribe which has entered into a compact authorizing operation of a Tribal Lottery System consistent with this Appendix ("Eligible Tribe"), or may transfer some or all of its Allocated Player Terminals to an Eligible Tribe, subject to the following conditions:

12.4.1 The Tribe agrees that its acquisitions and transfers of Player Terminals shall be made only pursuant to a plan approved by no less than a majority of the tribes that were Eligible Tribes at the time such plan was adopted. Development and approval of the plan shall follow notice to all Eligible Tribes and an opportunity to participate in creating the plan. Once adopted or amended, the plan shall stay in effect without change for at least one year, even if additional tribes become Eligible Tribes thereafter, but such additional tribes may participate in the plan. Changes in the plan shall not affect the validity or terms of prior transactions

conducted between or among tribes under the plan. The State shall have no responsibility whatsoever with respect to the plan, including but not limited to responsibility for providing notices to tribes, determining if the plan has been agreed to properly, monitoring its rules or implementation, or any other aspect of such plan, the entire responsibility for which shall be upon the Eligible Tribes.

12.4.2 The Tribe may transfer up to its full Allocation of Player Terminals to any other Eligible Tribe provided that it waives the right to operate that number of Player Terminals which it has so transferred.

12.4.3 The Tribe may not operate any Player Terminals acquired from any other Tribe's allocation until 30 days has elapsed following delivery to the State of a complete set of the documents which govern the transfer.

12.5 Other Circumstances. Notwithstanding anything in this Section 12 to the contrary, in the event the State agrees (or is required by law or a court ruling to agree) to permit an allocation of Player Terminals to a tribe which is greater, or is on terms which are more favorable, than as set forth herein, the Tribe shall be entitled to such greater Allocation or more favorable terms.

## SECTION 13. STATE REGULATORY FEES

13.1 Payment of Outstanding Fees. All regulatory fees which have been billed by the SGA to the tribes collectively who are parties to State of Washington v. The Confederated Tribes of the Chehalis Reservation, NO. C 95-1805-FVS (W.D. Wa.), covering services through the most recent billing period, shall be paid prior to the Tribe being authorized to operate the Tribal Lottery Systems set forth in this Appendix. This requirement shall be deemed to have been met with respect to any fees as to which either a) a MOU has been entered into regarding such fees and the Tribe has paid all fees due through the most recent billing period as stated above, or b) an arbitration has been demanded and has not been resolved and the Tribe has made the payments

and deposits required under Section 13.5.

13.2 Set-up Fee. As part of the recoverable cost of regulating Tribal Lottery Systems under this Appendix, the State shall be entitled to the reasonable cost of initially setting up such regulation ("Set-up Fee"), which shall not exceed for all Eligible Tribes, in the aggregate, the sum of \$250,000. The Tribe acknowledges that the SGA's ability to regulate Tribal Lottery Systems, and thus the implementation of this Appendix, is contingent on the receipt by the SGA of an advance deposit to be credited against the Set-up Fee in the full amount of \$250,000 ("Set-up Deposit"). The Tribe agrees to cooperate and participate on a fair and pro rata basis (i.e., dividing the entire amount due by the number of Eligible Tribes at the time such determination is made) in any agreement among the Eligible Tribes with respect to the Set-up Deposit, which shall be paid to the SGA on the following minimum terms:

13.2.1 \$85,000 shall be received by the SGA within three months following the effective date of this Appendix;

13.2.2 \$85,000, plus any fees not yet paid under Section 13.2.1 provisions, shall be received by the SGA no later than six months following the effective date of this Appendix; and,

13.2.3 the remaining \$80,000 and any other amounts not yet paid under Sections 13.2.1 and 13.2.2 shall be received by the SGA prior to the Tribe's operation of the Tribal Lottery System.

13.3 Payment of Tribe's Share of Set-up fee. As a condition to the Tribe's operation of the Tribal Lottery System under this Appendix, the Tribe shall deposit with the SGA its pro-rata share of the Set-up Deposit if the actual costs comprising the Set-up Fee have not yet been determined, or if so, of the Set-up Fee. In the event the Tribe pays the SGA more than its pro-rata share of the Set-up Deposit or, after the actual costs are determined, the Set-up Fee, it shall be reimbursed by way of future Regulatory Fee credits based on the collection by the SGA of

additional pro-rata payments from other Eligible Tribes, the addition of such tribes and resulting recalculation of the pro-rata amount per tribe, or both, as the case may be. The pro-rata amount per tribe shall be redetermined by the SGA at least once a year to take into account the collection of further tribal pro-rata payments or the addition of new Eligible Tribes, and further credits due as a result thereof shall be applied to the next billing period.

13.4 Annual Regulatory Fees. The Tribe agrees to pay its share of the SGA's actual costs which are reasonably incurred in order to commence and carry out its regulatory functions with respect to the Tribe's gaming under this Appendix, through the payment of an annual Regulatory Fee. For the sake of convenience and efficiency, the Regulatory Fee shall also include any actual costs which were incurred by the SGA in connection with the Tribe's class III gaming other than those authorized under this Appendix, and shall supercede provisions in the Compact with respect to the imposition of such fees therein. "Actual costs" as used herein shall mean those costs that were reasonably incurred in order to protect the honesty and integrity of the gaming being operated by Tribe under, and to monitor the Tribe's compliance with, the Compact. Costs incurred in common for more than one tribe shall be allocated among such tribes. For purposes of this section 13, prior years' actual costs shall be based on the actual costs incurred for the twelve months ending September 30. Regulatory Fees shall be paid as follows:

13.4.1 First Year Regulatory Fees. With respect to the Regulatory Fee for the first calendar year or portion thereof commencing with the date of this Appendix, the SGA shall estimate its reasonable cost of regulating the Tribe's operation based on the prior billing year's actual costs incurred in connection with class III gaming other than as governed by this Appendix. The Tribe's Regulatory Fee for the first year shall be subject to adjustment as provided in Section 13.4.2 and 13.4.3. The total Regulatory Fee due from the Tribe for the first year, shall be due and payable in accordance with Section 13.4.3.

13.4.2 First Year Regulatory Fees for Tribal Lottery System. Upon commencement of operations of a Tribal Lottery System, the SGA shall make a good faith estimate of the cost of regulating the Tribe's activities under this Appendix for the remainder of

the calendar year and shall adjust the Tribe's Regulatory Fee for that year established under 13.4.1 or 13.4.3 accordingly.

13.4.3 Subsequent Years. Notwithstanding anything in the Compact to the contrary, the Regulatory Fees for all class III activities under the Compact, including those applicable to the activities described in this Appendix (except for the first year fees set by estimate as provided in Sections 13.4.1 and 13.4.2, shall be set by determining the actual cost of regulating all of Tribe's class III activities in the preceding year and setting and adjusting the coming year's Regulatory Fee based thereon. If the previous year's Regulatory Fee exceeded the SGA's actual cost of regulation, any excess which was paid will be applied as a credit to the payment of Regulatory Fees in such next year. In the alternative, the Regulatory Fee may be set by agreement between the Tribe and the SGA reached through good faith negotiations commenced at the request of the Tribe, the terms of which may include a fixed amount without subsequent adjustment if both parties, at their sole discretion, agree.

13.4.4 Billing and Payment. The SGA shall notify the Tribe of the forthcoming Regulatory Fee at least 45 days prior to its becoming due. Other than as may be provided in connection with a negotiated fee, Regulatory Fees may be paid for an entire year in advance of the date on which the billing year commences, or within 45 days of being notified of the forthcoming year's Regulatory Fee, whichever last occurs, in which event the Tribe shall receive a 10% discount. Regulatory Fees which are so paid and discounted shall not be subject to any retroactive adjustment based on the prior year's estimate having been over the actual costs of regulation. Except for a negotiated fee that provides otherwise, or payment in advance, Regulatory Fees shall be paid in no more than 12 equal monthly installments, each of which shall be due on the first day of each month, which monthly payments shall commence on the first day of the first month of the billing year, or within 45 days following notification of the amount of the forthcoming year's Regulatory Fee, whichever is later.

13.5 Regulatory Fee Disputes. If the Tribe disputes the State's determination of the Regulatory Fee, the Tribe shall pay no less than the amount of the fee which is not in dispute to

the SGA when due and deposit the disputed amount into an escrow account that is restricted until such dispute is resolved. The dispute will be resolved pursuant to the binding arbitration provisions of this Compact. If the Tribe fails to make the required payment to the SGA or deposit into escrow, the State may pursue any of the remedies set forth in the Compact for the Tribe's breach thereof.

#### SECTION 14. OTHER PAYMENTS

In order to provide for impacts to local community services that may arise as a result of the gaming authorized under this Appendix, the following payments shall be made from revenues derived from Tribal Lottery System activities on the terms and conditions set forth below:

14.1 Impact Costs. Up to one-half of one percent (0.5%) of the net win derived from Tribal Lottery System activities, determined on an annual basis, shall be added to any amounts payable and distributable from other class III activities under the Compact in order to meet community impacts, to the extent such Compact amounts are insufficient to meet actual and demonstrated impact costs;

14.2 Charitable Donations. One-half of one percent (0.5%) of the net win derived from Tribal Lottery System activities, determined on an annual basis, shall be donated to non-tribal bona fide non-profit and charitable organizations in the State of Washington; and

14.3 Community Impacts. Up to one-half of one percent (0.5%) of the net win derived from the Tribal Lottery System, determined on an annual basis, determined by deducting from one percent of said net win the amounts actually paid under Sections 14.1 and 14.2 in said year, shall be applied to Tribal governmental programs which have an impact on the community by assisting the Tribe and its members in become self-sufficient, such as programs concerned with Tribal law enforcement, education, housing, health, elderly care, safety, and gaming regulation.

14.4 Payment. The payments set forth in Section 14.1 through 14.3 shall be subject to the following:

14.4.1 As used in this Section 14 and applied to revenues from the Tribal Lottery System, the term "net win" shall mean the total amount of Tribal Lottery System revenue after prizes or winnings have been paid out (i.e., the difference between the amount wagered or played and the amounts repaid to winners), less any cost of developing, licensing, or otherwise obtaining the use of the Tribal Lottery System.

14.4.2 Because IGRA requires that the Tribe be the primary beneficiary of gaming revenues, no donation shall be due under Section 14.2 in any Tribal fiscal year in which the Tribe has not made a profit from its class III operation, taking into account the effect of such donation if made. As used herein, the term "profit" shall mean net profits associated with the operation of all class III gaming by the Tribe, as determined under GAAP, but without deduction for depreciation;

14.4.3 The Tribe and the State acknowledge that the Tribal Lottery System is a new and untested gaming system, which will have substantial start-up costs and uncertainties associated with it. In order to provide a means for adjusting for such uncertainties and expenses, the amounts due from Tribe under Sections 14.1, 14.2 and 14.3 shall be reduced by one-half as to the first year's revenues and payments, and by one-quarter as to the second year's revenues and payments.

## SECTION 15. MORATORIUM

15.1 Three year moratorium. The Tribe agrees to seek no amendment to the compact with respect to the subject matter of gambling devices for a period of three (3) years from the date of execution of this Amendment by the Governor of the State of Washington, except in the following circumstances:

15.1.1 Federal or State law is amended to authorize any gambling devices now prohibited in the State and not governed by this Appendix;

15.1.2 A State or Federal Court within the State of Washington or a Federal Court interpreting the laws of the State of Washington issues a final and unappealable decision permitting participation by any person, organization or entity to use a gambling device that was not deemed by the State to be authorized at the time this Compact amendment was executed, or is not authorized by this Compact; or

15.1.3 Any other tribe located in the State of Washington obtains through a Compact, or Compact amendment, or any person or entity (including the State Lottery) is licensed to use or places in use, any type or number of Class III - type gambling device or equipment which is materially different from or allows a greater quantity per location than that which is authorized by this Compact. In such event the Tribe shall be entitled to use such equipment or increase their allocation to a like number, subject to good faith negotiations with the State regarding the use and regulation of such equipment, which negotiations shall be subject to the dispute resolution provisions of this Compact.

15.2 Technical Changes. Nothing in this Section shall prohibit the Tribe or State from seeking changes of the technical provisions of this Appendix if the necessity or desirability for such changes becomes apparent in the development, testing, production, marketing, or use of the system. Neither party shall unreasonably deny such requests.

15.3 Amendments. Nothing in this Section shall diminish the right of the either party to amend the terms and conditions in this Compact by mutual agreement, as otherwise provided in this Compact.

## SECTION 16. DISPUTE RESOLUTION.

In the event of a dispute hereunder, it shall be resolved in accordance with any dispute



resolution provisions specifically made applicable in this Appendix to such disputes, or if there are none, under the binding arbitration provisions of the Compact.

APPENDIX X2

to the

STILLAGUAMISH TRIBE - STATE OF WASHINGTON

CLASS III GAMING COMPACT

Amended to incorporate only the 2015 Appendix X2 Amendment changes to Sections 12.1; Section 13.4, Sub-Sections 13.4.1 to 13.4.5; and Sections 14.4 and 14.5. This amendment does not include nor supersede the Appendix X2 Revisions in place as of the date of this Compact signing, which remain in full force and effect.

RULES GOVERNING  
TRIBAL LOTTERY SYSTEMS

SECTION 1.	OVERVIEW .....	1.
SECTION 2.	DEFINITIONS.....	1
2.1	<u>Cashless Transaction System</u> .....	1
2.2	<u>Central Computer</u> .....	2
2.3	<u>Electronic Accounting System</u> .....	2
2.4	<u>Electronic Scratch Ticket</u> .....	3
2.5	<u>Electronic Scratch Ticket Game</u> .....	3
2.6	<u>Electronic Scratch Ticket Game Set</u> .....	3
2.7.	<u>Electronic Scratch Ticket Game Subset</u> .....	3.
2.8	<u>Game Play Credits</u> .....	3.
2.9	<u>Kiosks</u> .....	3.
2.10	<u>Manufacturing Computer</u> .....	4
2.11	<u>On-line Lottery Grune</u> .....	4.
2.12	<u>On-line Lottery Game Ticket</u> .....	4.
2.13	<u>Player Terminals</u> .....	4.
2.14	<u>Template</u> .....	4
2.15	<u>Tribal Lottery System</u> .....	4
SECTION 3	TRIBAL ELECTRONIC SCRATCH TICKET LOTTERY GAME SYSTEM.....	4
3.1	<u>Description of System Operation</u> .....	4.
3.2	<u>Game Set and Subset Requirements</u> .....	6.
3.3	<u>Data Required to be Available Prior to Commencement of an Electronic Scratch Ticket Game</u> .....	8.
3.4	<u>Data Required to be Available Following the Completion of a Scratch Ticket Game</u> .....	8.

3.5	<u>Software Auditing Tool to be Made Available</u> .....	9.
3.6	<u>No Auditing of Game Sets While in Play: Dispute Process</u> .....	9.
3.7	<u>Manufacturing Computer</u> .....	10.
3.8	<u>Central Computer Used in Connection With Electronic Scratch Ticket Game</u> .....	11.
3.9	<u>Player Terminals Used in Electronic Scratch Ticket Games</u> .....	12.
3.10	<u>Data Available for Inspection</u> .....	12.
SECTION 4	TRIBAL ON-LINE LOTTERY GAME SYSTEM.....	12.
4.1	<u>Description of System Operation</u> .....	12.
4.2	<u>Central Computer Used for On-line Lottery Game</u> .....	15.
4.3	<u>Player Terminals Used for On-line Games</u> .....	15.
4.4	<u>Verification and Viewing Requirements for On-line Game Results</u> .....	16.
4.5	<u>On-line Lottery Game Records</u> .....	16.
4.6	<u>Redemption Period</u> .....	16.
4.7	<u>Other Game Rules</u> .....	16.
4.8	<u>Prizes: Jackpots</u> .....	17.
SECTION 5	PLAYER TERMINALS.....	17.
5.1	<u>Use as a Stand-Alone Gambling Device Prohibited</u> .....	17.
5.2	<u>Features</u> .....	17.
5.3	<u>Non-Volatile Backup Memory Required</u> .....	18.
5.4	<u>On/Off Switch</u> .....	18.
5.5	<u>tatic Discharge/Interference</u> .....	18.
5.6	<u>Accounting Meters</u> .....	18.
5.7	<u>No Automatic Clearing of Accounting Meters; Reading and Resetting Meters</u> ...	19.
5.8	<u>Display of Information</u> .....	19.
5.9	<u>Protection of Displayed Information</u> .....	20.
5.10	<u>Hardware Switches Prohibited</u> .....	20.
5.11	<u>Networking Requirements</u> .....	20.
5.12	<u>Prohibited Software Functions</u> .....	21.
5.13	<u>Quick-Pick Function</u> .....	21.
5.14	<u>Wagers: Displaying Electronic Scratch Ticket Outcomes</u> .....	21.
5.15	<u>Cash Standards</u> .....	21.
5.16	<u>Door Access Logging</u> .....	22.
SECTION 6	STANDARDS FOR RANDOM NUMBER GENERATORS USED WITHIN THE TRIBAL LOTTERY SYSTEM.....	22.
6.1	<u>Chi-Square Analysis</u> .....	22.
6.2	<u>Runs Test</u> .....	23.
6.3	<u>Correlation Analysis</u> .....	23.

6.4	<u>Serial Correlation Analysis</u> .....	2
SECTION 7	ELECTRONIC ACCOUNTING SYSTEM .....	23
7.1	<u>Revenue Reporting Requirements</u> .....	23
SECTION 8	CASHLESS TRANSACTION SYSTEM SECURITY, REPORTING AND STORAGE REQUIREMENTS .....	27
8.1	<u>Player Information</u> .....	27
8.2	<u>Smart Cards</u> .....	28
8.3	<u>Other Functions</u> .....	29
8.4	<u>Kiosks</u> .....	29
SECTION 9	GENERAL SECURITY REQUIREMENTS .....	29
9.1	<u>Separation</u> .....	30
9.2	<u>Security</u> .....	30
9.3	<u>Secure Connections; DES or Equivalent Data Encryption</u> .....	30
9.4	<u>Surge Protection: Uninterrupted Power System (UPS)</u> .....	30
9.5	<u>Identification Plates</u> .....	30
9.6	<u>Locked Areas</u> .....	31
9.7	<u>Access Control Standards</u> .....	31
9.8	<u>MEAL Cards</u> .....	31
9.9	<u>Access Control</u> .....	31
9.10	<u>Cameras</u> .....	31
9.11	<u>Verification Data and Functions</u> .....	32
SECTION 10	TESTING OF TRIBAL LOTTERY SYSTEMS TO ENSURE INTEGRITY.....	32
10.1	<u>Designation of Independent Gaming Test Laboratory</u> .....	32
10.2	<u>Testing and Certification of Tribal Lottery Systems</u> .....	32
10.3	<u>Approval by the SGA</u> .....	34
10.4	<u>Modifications of Approved Lottery Systems: Emergency Certifications</u> .....	34
10.5	<u>Manufacturer's Conformity to Technical Standards</u> .....	34
10.6	<u>Payment of Gaming Test Laboratory Fees</u> .....	35
10.7	<u>Gaming Test Laboratory Duty of Loyalty</u> .....	35
10.8	<u>Random Inspections</u> .....	35
10.9	<u>SGA to be Supplied Model of Player Terminal and System</u> .....	35
SECTION 11	ALTERNATIVE STANDARDS PERMITTED .....	35
SECTION 12	TRIBAL LOTTERY SYSTEM PLAYER TERMINAL ACQUISITION AND OPERATION .....	36
12.1	<u>Allocation</u> .....	36

12.2	<u>Further Conditions</u> .....	37
12.3	<u>Joining Facilities by Common Enclosure</u> .....	38
12.4	<u>Other Circumstances</u> .....	39
SECTION 13	STATE REGULATORY FEES.....	39
13.1	<u>Payment of Outstanding Fees</u> .....	39
13.2	<u>Set-up Fee</u> .....	39
13.3	<u>Payment of Tribe's Share of Set-up Fee</u> .....	39
13.4	<u>Annual Regulatory Fees</u> .....	40
13.5	<u>Regulatory Fee Disputes</u> .....	41
SECTION 14	OTHER PAYMENTS.....	41
14.1	<u>Impact Costs</u> .....	42
14.2	<u>Charitable Donations</u> .....	42
14.3	<u>Community Impacts</u> .....	42
14.4	<u>Problem Gambling</u> .....	42
14.5	<u>Smoking Cessation and Prevention</u> .....	43
14.6	<u>Payment</u> .....	43
14.7	<u>Community Investments and Contributions</u> .....	44
SECTION 15	MORATORIUM.....	46
15.1	<u>Amendment Moratorium</u> .....	46
15.2	<u>Post Moratorium</u> .....	46
SECTION 16	HOURS OF OPERATION .....	47
SECTION 17	DISPUTE RESOLUTION .....	47
SECTION 18	EFFECTIVE DATE.....	47

## APPENDIX X2

### RULES GOVERNING TRIBAL LOTTERY SYSTEMS

#### SECTION 1. OVERVIEW

This Appendix describes, authorizes and sets forth provisions applicable to the operation of a tribal lottery system conducted pursuant to the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act for playing electronic scratch ticket and on-line lottery games. The system utilizes player terminals with video displays which allow players to purchase chances and obtain game result information, a manufacturing computer which securely creates the finite set of chances used in the scratch ticket portion of the system, a central computer which stores and transmits game information and makes draws for the on-line lottery game, and an electronic central security and accounting system. In the scratch ticket game, preexisting scratch tickets are dispensed in an electronic format to players through the player terminals on an on-demand basis. In the on-line lottery game, drawings are conducted on a central computer independently of any activity at player terminals. The drawing results are then matched to player selections previously made on the player terminals. The system and games described and authorized herein are subject to the technical provisions set forth herein. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, tribal lottery systems and player terminals approved pursuant to Appendix X prior to the effective date of this Appendix X2 may continue to be operated consistent with the requirements of Appendix X as they existed on the date this Appendix X2 became effective. Further, nothing herein shall restrict the Tribe from exercising any provision in its Compact not covered by this Appendix X2.

#### SECTION 2. DEFINITIONS

2.1 Cashless Transaction System. The means by which a player obtains, transfers and redeems Game Play Credits. The Cashless Transaction system permits a player to play the Tribal Lottery System without inserting cash (coins, tokens or paper currency) into, and to win prizes without receiving cash from, the Player Terminal. The Cashless Transaction System includes the following components:

2.1.1 The Electronic Accounting System;

2.1.2 One or more of the following: Plastic, cardboard, magnetic, or "smart" cards; paper; personal identification ("PIN") numbers; Game Play Credits obtained from the exchange of cash or cash equivalents; Game Play Credits displayed on the Player Terminal which were earned as prizes from prior play and not redeemed; and other means for effectuating play and awarding prizes without inserting or dispensing cash into or from the Terminal, provided that all Game Play Credits (other than credits earned from prior play and remaining displayed on a Player Terminal) must have been paid for by cash or cash equivalent;

2.1.3 A means of accounting for player deposits of cash or cash equivalents and exchanges for and redemption of Game Play Credits which is independent of the Player Terminal, through a player's account, a voucher system, or a "smart" card or similar device for recording individual player data; and

2.1.4 A means by which players can redeem unused Game Play Credits for cash or cash equivalents. All redemptions for cash must be through a cashier or redemption system separate from the Player Terminal.

2.2 Central Computer. A computer which conducts drawings for On-line Lottery Games and, for Electronic Scratch Ticket games, stores and dispenses Electronic Scratch Tickets from Scratch Ticket Subsets which have been loaded into it from a Manufacturing Computer and are maintained in a secure manner.

2.3 Electronic Accounting System. A computer system that provides a secure means to receive, store and access data and record critical functions and activities, as set forth in Section 7.

2.4 Electronic Scratch Ticket. A predetermined winning or losing outcome in electronic form. Each Scratch Ticket represents a chance from among the finite set of chances that comprise an Electronic Scratch Ticket Game Set.

2.5 Electronic Scratch Ticket Game. A scratch ticket lottery game that is played in an electronic environment. A game has a specific set of rules including: The theme and types of symbols used; the total number of tickets in the game; the ratio or mix of winning and losing tickets; the prize structure, including number and dollar value of each prize; and price of a single ticket. The game is played by use of computer hardware and software to manufacture, store, distribute, sell, and display scratch tickets to players.

2.6 Electronic Scratch Ticket Game Set. A finite set of Electronic Scratch Tickets that is based on a template that has been designed in accordance with a specific set of rules, including the basic requirements of Section 3.2, governing the structure of an Electronic Scratch Ticket Game. Based on that template, an Electronic Scratch Ticket Game Set is created in a Manufacturing Computer in a secure and verifiable electronic form prior to the play of an Electronic Scratch Ticket Game. Each Electronic Scratch Ticket Game Set is uniquely identifiable, by serial number or otherwise, so that it can be distinguished from other Game Sets manufactured from the same template.

2.7 Electronic Scratch Ticket Game Subset. A defined group of Electronic Scratch Tickets that has been randomly selected from an Electronic Scratch Ticket Game Set and transmitted to a Central Computer in a fixed order for play. Each Electronic Scratch Ticket Game Subset is uniquely identifiable from all other Subsets selected from the same Game Set.

2.8 Game Play Credits. A means of representing value obtained from the exchange of cash or cash equivalents, or earned as a prize, which is used as a means to effectuate play. Game Play Credits may be redeemed for cash or a cash equivalent.

2.9 Kiosks. Cash exchange or redemption terminals, which allow for cash to cashless transactions or cashless to cash transactions with or without a cashier. A Player Terminal is not a Kiosk.

2.10 Manufacturing Computer. A computer which creates Electronic Scratch Ticket Game Sets, randomly allocates tickets into Scratch Ticket Subsets, and delivers them to a Central Computer.



2.11. On-line Lottery Game. A lottery game by which players, through the use of Player Terminals, select numbers, symbols or other possible outcomes to be matched to outcomes that are subsequently and randomly selected in drawings which are electronically conducted on a Central Computer.

2.12 On-line Lottery Game Ticket. A paper, cardboard or electronically encoded medium onto which information is legibly printed, or is recorded electronically in a manner which can cause a Player Terminal to display, the outcome(s) and prize(s) won, if any, and other information associated with, an On-line Lottery Game drawing in which the player is enrolled.

2.13 Player Terminals. Electronic computer terminals housed in cabinets with input devices and video screens and with which players play the On-line Lottery and Electronic Scratch Ticket games. Player Terminals are not capable of playing gambling games as stand-alone devices.

2.14 Template. A software file containing all possible prize values for a Game Set to be created, indicating the number of prizes for each prize value that will appear in the Game Set.

2.15 Tribal Lottery System. Any lottery system operated pursuant to this Appendix. All computers and terminals and the combination and components thereof in each system operated by the Tribe shall conform to the provisions of this Appendix.

### **SECTION 3. TRIBAL ELECTRONIC SCRATCH TICKET LOTTERY GAME SYSTEM**

#### **3.1 Description of System Operation**

3.1.1 The Tribal Lottery System game known as the Electronic Scratch Ticket Game consists of a finite number of Electronic Scratch Tickets, a certain number of which, if drawn, entitle a player to prize awards at various levels. The scratch tickets are designed from a template in conformity with this Appendix and are created in Game Sets on a Manufacturing Computer from which Scratch Tickets are randomly selected and placed into Scratch Ticket Subsets. Each Game Set has a predetermined number of winners and values and is designed so

as to assure players of an at least 75% payback of the amounts paid in the aggregate for all tickets in the Set. As a Game Set's tickets are placed into Subsets, the pool of tickets available from that Game Set for placement into Subsets diminishes, until each ticket in the Game Set has been placed into a Subset.

3.1.2 Scratch Ticket Subsets are transmitted to the Central Computer, where they are stored until dispensed electronically on demand to Player Terminals. Scratch Tickets are electronically dispensed from the Central Computer in the order within each Subset in which the tickets were received. Players compete against each other to draw winning tickets. As Subsets are used they are replaced by additional Subsets which have been created and delivered to the Central Computer in the same manner, until the Game Set has been depleted, or pulled from play, ending that particular game. Different games based on different Game Sets may be offered simultaneously through the Central Computer.

3.1.3 A player initiates participation in an Electronic Scratch Ticket game at a Player Terminal, using Game Play Credits purchased on the Player Terminal through the insertion of cash, or through the Cashless Transaction System. The monitor displays one or more of the Electronic Scratch Ticket games that are offered by the system, as well as other information such as graphics, game play and outcome information, and entertainment effects, subject to the limitations in Sections 5.2.2 and 5.2.3. The player may choose a particular game and reveal the outcome, by touching the screen, pressing a button once or performing some other form of interaction with the Player Terminal.

3.1.4 Following or as part of the player's selection of a game or games, the player uses Game Play Credits displayed on the Player Terminal to purchase one or more Electronic Scratch Tickets. The pricing of tickets is governed by the provisions of Section 3.2.1. Wagers are deducted from the Game Play Credits displayed on the Player Terminal.

3.1.5 Prize structure, ticket purchase and selection, and wager information is displayed or available on the Player Terminal with respect to any game which is being played through that Terminal.

3.1.6 After the player purchases an Electronic Scratch Ticket the outcome associated with that ticket is shown on the Player Terminal. Any prizes won are displayed on the Player Terminal and may be in the form of Game Play Credits, the right to receive merchandise, or other valuable property.

3.1.7 Game Play Credits earned as prizes remain displayed and available for use in further play from that Terminal. Game Play Credits also may be electronically transferred to a) a player's account in the Central Accounting System, b) a ticket or receipt printed by the Player Terminal, or c) a "smart" card or similar instrument. Once transferred, Game Play Credits may be a) used for further play on another Terminal or b) redeemed for cash or cash equivalents through a cashier or other separate redemption system. Merchandise or other property won is collected in accordance with the rules of the game.

### 3.2 Game Set and Subset Requirements

3.2.1 Game Set Requirements. Each Game Set shall meet the following minimum requirements:

- a. Each Game Set shall be made up of a finite number of Electronic Scratch Tickets;
- b. All Scratch Tickets in a particular Game Set shall be of the same purchase price, which shall not exceed \$5.00, with the exception that up to 15 percent of the Player Terminals in operation may have purchase prices of up to \$20.00 per Ticket. A single Ticket may offer an opportunity to enter another Game Set;
- c. The payout percentage for the entire Game Set shall be no less than 75% of the total purchase price of all tickets in the set combined;
- d. Each Game Set shall be assigned a unique serial number; and
- e. Each ticket shall have a specific outcome and prize level associated with it.

3.2.2 Game Set Verification Process. Prior to commencement of play, the initial Game Set shall be verified as to the total number of tickets in the set and the number of winners at each prize level, including the amounts of such prizes, and the number of non-winners. The verification standards which the Game Set must meet are those set forth in Section 3.3.

3.2.3 Transmission of Subsets to Central Computer. Following verification of the Game Set, the Manufacturing Computer shall create ordered Scratch Ticket Subsets on demand from the Central Computer and transmit the ordered Subsets to it.

3.2.4 Subset Requirements. Each Electronic Scratch Ticket Game Subset shall meet the following minimum requirements:

- a. Within a given Game Set, each Subset shall be the same size and comprised of no less than 5,000, and no more than 10,000 Electronic Scratch Tickets, provided that in order to complete the distribution of all tickets in a Game Set, the final Subset derived from the Set may have less than the number of tickets in any other Subset and be less than 5,000;
- b. Each Subset shall be individually and uniquely identified by the Game Set serial number and a unique serial number for each Subset assigned in the order in which the Subsets are created;
- c. Once an Electronic Scratch Ticket has been dispensed to a Player Terminal from a Subset, it cannot be dispensed again.

3.2.5 Completion of Game. A Scratch Ticket Game is deemed to be completed only when all of the Electronic Scratch Tickets in a Game Set have been dispensed or the Game Set has been taken out of play. If any Game Set is withdrawn from play before completion of the Game, the Tribe shall ensure that at least 75% of the revenues received from sales of Electronic Scratch Tickets in that Game have been, or in future Electronic Scratch Ticket Games will be, awarded to players.

3.3 Data Required to be Available Prior to Commencement of an Electronic Scratch Ticket Game. The following data shall be available to the TGA and SGA prior to the commencement of an Electronic Scratch Ticket Game and shall be maintained and be viewable both electronically and if requested, by printed report, upon demand:

3.3.1 A unique identifying Game Set serial number;

3.3.2 A description of the Game Set theme sufficient to categorize the Game Set relative to other Game Sets;

3.3.3 The number of total Scratch Tickets in the Game Set;

3.3.4 The number of Scratch Ticket Subsets to be created from the Game Set, and the number of tickets in each Set;

3.3.5 The payout percentage of the entire Game Set;

3.3.6 The payout table for the Game Set and the number of Scratch Tickets at each level of the payout table;

3.3.7 The purchase price per ticket assigned to the Game Set;

3.3.8 Such further information as the SGA may reasonably require to assure the integrity and accuracy of the foregoing information.

3.4 Data Required to be Available Following the Completion of a Scratch Ticket Game. Following the completion of an Electronic Scratch Ticket Game (i.e., upon the sale of all tickets in a Game Set or the withdrawal of the Set from play), the following data shall be available to the TGA and SGA and shall be maintained and viewable both electronically and if requested, by printed report, upon demand:

3.4.1 The Game Set and Game Subsets serial numbers;

3.4.2 The total number of Electronic Scratch Tickets unsold, if the game is removed from play;

- 3.4.3 The total number of Electronic Scratch Tickets purchased;
- 3.4.4 The time and date that each Subset was transmitted to the Central Computer;
- 3.4.5 The time and date that the game was completed or removed from play;
- 3.4.6 The final payout percentage of the game; and
- 3.4.7 Price per Ticket.

3.5 Software Auditing Tool to be Made Available. For auditing Game Sets and Subsets that have been archived, any Tribal Lottery System shall include and have available for the SGA and the TGA a secure software tool which provides the same data as set forth in Section 3.3 and 3.4, provided that such tool shall be used only during authorized audits of Tribal Lottery System games and operations, or in cases of player disputes, and shall not be used for any other purpose without the consent of the TGA and the SGA.

3.6 No Auditing of Game Sets While in Play: Dispute Process

3.6.1 No Audit of Set While in Play. In order to provide maximum game integrity, no audit or other determination of the status of any Game Set or any Subset, including but not limited to a determination of the prizes won or prizes remaining to be won, shall be conducted by anyone, including TGA and SGA personnel, while a Subset is in play without causing termination of the entire Game Set from which the Subset was derived as provided in Section 3.6.3.

3.6.2 Dispute Resolution: Impact on Game Set Play. In the event of a dispute by a player that cannot be resolved by ordinary means by Gaming Facility personnel as to the outcome, prize, wager made, or any other aspect of the player's participation in a Game Set being played, all relevant data shall be immediately collected, including but not limited to all meter readings, memory records, surveillance recordings, and any other reports or information regarding play at the Terminal for the play in dispute. Following the collection of all relevant

data, the TGA shall be notified and requested to make an evaluation of whether or not the dispute involves the integrity of the hardware or software being used and to try and resolve the dispute. A report of all disputes shall be maintained by the TGA. If the dispute is not resolved within 72 hours from the time of the complaint, the TGA shall immediately forward a report to the SGA detailing the nature of the dispute. In the event the dispute is resolved, the TGA is not obligated to report to the SGA, but shall make TGA reports available for review.

3.6.3 Termination of Game Set. Protection of game integrity, even if it requires the early withdrawal of a Game Set from play, shall be the primary goal of this Appendix. If resolution of a patron dispute requires access to data or records stored on any part of a system other than the Player Terminal involved in the dispute, and such access can only be accomplished through a means by which data would be revealed that could materially assist anyone in determining the likelihood of a particular ticket being drawn, other than information available to all patrons, the Game Set shall be terminated prior to accessing such data or records.

3.6.4 TGA/SGA Disputes. In the event there is a dispute between the TGA and SGA at any point in the above process, it shall be resolved in accordance with the dispute resolution process for such issues set forth in the Compact.

### 3.7 Manufacturing Computer

3.7.1 Security from Alteration, Tampering, or Unauthorized Access. The Manufacturing Computer shall provide a physical and electronic means, by use of a password or other method approved by the TGA and SGA, for securing the Game Set against alteration, tampering, or unauthorized access. The Manufacturing Computer shall provide a means for terminating the Game Set if unopened ticket information from an operating Game Set or Subset has been accessed except as permitted in this Appendix. The Gaming Test Laboratory shall certify that such security system, and a means for monitoring its use in accordance with this Appendix, is included in the system before it may be authorized for use. Security systems and monitoring may be required for any component that has electronic access to this system that may violate the integrity and security of the manufacturing computer.

3.7.2 Primary Purpose: Separation. The Manufacturing Computer shall be dedicated primarily to those Tribal Electronic Scratch Ticket gaming system functions related to the creation of Scratch Ticket Game Sets and the creation, randomization, and transmittal to the Central Computer of Scratch Ticket Subsets. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Manufacturing Computer may also be used for other computer functions in the Tribal Lottery System or Electronic Accounting System if such use will not affect the integrity or outcome of any game.

3.7.3 Storage Medium; Backup. The Manufacturing Computer shall have a medium for securely storing Electronic Scratch Ticket Game Sets and Subsets on the Manufacturing Computer which shall be mirrored on line by a backup medium within the same cabinet or enclosure. In addition, duplicates of the Sets and Subsets, as created and stored on the Manufacturing Computer, shall be stored in a secure enclosure in the Gaming Facility separate from the Manufacturing Computer. All storage shall be through an error checking, nonvolatile physical medium, so that should the primary storage medium fail, there will be no critical data loss.

3.7.4 Randomization. The Manufacturing Computer shall utilize randomizing procedures in the creation of the Subsets. The randomizing procedures shall be in accordance with Section 6 of this Appendix.

3.8 Central Computer Used in Connection With Electronic Scratch Ticket Game. The following requirements apply to any Central Computer used in connection with an Electronic Scratch Ticket Game.

3.8.1 Dispensing of Tickets. The Central Computer shall dispense, upon request from a Player Terminal, Electronic Scratch Tickets.

3.8.2 Order of Scratch Tickets. The Central Computer shall maintain Electronic Scratch Ticket Subsets in the order received from the Manufacturing Computer, and transmit them in that order to Player Terminals on demand, provided that not less than two (2) nor more than five (5) Subsets per Game Set shall be dispensed in accordance with a predetermined order for rotating the Subsets. Subsets from more than one Game Set may be stored on the Central Computer and made available for play at the same time.



3.8.3 Storage Medium: Backup. The Central Computer shall have a medium for storing Electronic Scratch Ticket Game Subsets and reflecting their current status of play, which shall be mirrored on line by a backup medium within the same cabinet or enclosure. All storage shall be through an error checking, nonvolatile physical medium, so that should the primary storage medium fail, there will be no critical data loss.

3.8.4 No Randomization Capability. The Central Computer shall have no randomization capability associated with its use in an Electronic Scratch Ticket game.

3.9 Player Terminals Used in Electronic Scratch Ticket Games. Player Terminals used in connection with Electronic Scratch Ticket Games shall conform to the requirements of Section 5.

3.10 Data Available for Inspection. The following data is required to be available for inspection in compliance with Section 7.1.9 for any Player Terminal or Game Set:

3.10.1 All Game Set serial numbers, indicating the date and time the Game Set was put in play, pulled from play, or completed.

3.10.2 By Game Set serial numbers, the Player Terminal numbers assigned, and the dates and times of assignment to the Player Terminals.

#### **SECTION 4. TRIBAL ON-LINE LOTTERY GAME SYSTEM**

4.1 Description of System Operation. Tribal On-line Lottery Games shall be played in accordance with the following provisions:

4.1.1 A player initiates participation in On-line Lottery Games at a Player Terminal, using Game Play Credits through the insertion of cash or from the Cashless Transaction System which are displayed on the Terminal video monitor. Play may also be initiated through a Player Terminal dedicated to On-line Lottery Games, or a clerk-operated Player Terminal. References herein to player activity and interaction with a Player Terminal in

connection with an On-line Lotteiy Game shall also mean activity and interaction by a clerk on behalf of a player.

4.1.2 The Player Terminal video monitor displays one or more of the On-line Lotteiy games that are offered by the system, as well as other information such as graphics, game play, and outcome information, and entertainment effects, subject to the limitation in Sections 5.2.2 and 5.2.3. The player chooses a particular game by touching the screen, pressing a button, or performing some other form of interaction with the Player Terminal.

4.1.3 Following or as part of the player's choice of a game or games, the player selects numbers, symbols or other data to be matched in the game by pressing buttons or touching the video screen. The Player may also make such selections through the "quick pick" method. The player then uses Game Play Credits displayed on the Terminal monitor to purchase one or more On-line Lotteiy Game Tickets representing such selections, for drawings to be held in the future.

4.1.4 Each On-line Lotteiy Game may offer more than one method of winning a prize, and each method may be represented by a separate wager, but each wager may not exceed \$20.00. Wagers are deducted from the Game Play Credits displayed on the Player Terminal.

4.1.5 The player's wager and selected numbers, symbols or other data to be matched in the game, along with information identifying the drawing(s) to which they apply, are provided to the player in some tangible means, such as by electronic encoding or printing on a paper, card or other medium. In addition, the numbers, symbols or other data selected may be displayed on the Player Terminal.

4.1.6 The player is then entered into one or more future On-line Lotteiy Games, which are conducted through drawings held on the Central Computer.

4.1.7 All drawings for any game are conducted within a period of 5 minutes or less, and all drawings for all games offered are held within that period. Drawings are held on a regularly scheduled basis and regardless of whether any player is enrolled in a particular On-line

Lottery Game. Games take place no more frequently than thirty minutes apart, determined by when the first drawing in a game occurs. No more than five different On-line Lottery Games are offered at a time, unless the State increases the number of On-line Lottery Games it is now playing, thereby entitling the Tribe to increase the number of games it offers in accordance with the rules for doing so.

4.1.8 A Player Terminal may display a player's entry into an On-line Lottery Game and the commencement of that game. The form of displaying information may be entertaining and at the discretion of the Tribe, except as limited in Sections 5.2.2 and 5.2.3. For example, the Terminal may alert the player through means of a count-down that the drawing in which the player is entered is about to occur. Information regarding prizes that may be awarded for each game are made available to the player prior to commencement of the game.

4.1.9 Following each drawing, the results are displayed and made available in accordance with the rules set forth in Section 4.4. Players win if their selections match a required number of drawn numbers or symbols, in accordance with the predetermined and published rules for that particular game. Results and prizes are verified in accordance with the rules set forth in Section 4.4, and are paid in Game Play Credits except where, due to the size of the prize, the rules specify some other method of payment. Prizes may also be awarded in the form of merchandise or other valuable property.

4.1.10 Game Play Credits earned as prizes remain displayed and available for use in further play from that Terminal. Game Play Credits also may be electronically transferred through the Cashless Transaction System, such as to a) a player's account in the Central Accounting System, b) a ticket or receipt printed by the Player Terminal, or c) a "smart" card or similar instrument. Once transferred, Game Play Credits may be a) used for further play on another Terminal or b) redeemed for cash or cash equivalents through a cashier or other separate redemption system. Merchandise or other property won is collected in accordance with the rules of the game.

4.2 Central Computer Used for On-line Lottery Game. The following requirements apply to any Central Computer used in connection with an On-line Lottery Game.

4.2.1 Introduction. A Central Computer may, in addition to being available for use in connection with Electronic Scratch Ticket Games, be utilized in the On-line Lottery Game. The rules in this Section 4.2 govern that activity.

4.2.2 Randomization Capability. The Central Computer shall have randomization capability associated with its use in an On-line Lottery Game only. All drawings shall be on a random basis, using the randomization requirements set forth in Section 6.

4.2.3 [n]dependent Drawings: Schedule of Drawings. Drawings on the Central Computer shall occur independently of any Player Terminal activity and regardless of whether or not players are enrolled in a game. On-line Lottery Game drawings shall be held on a regularly scheduled basis in intervals of no less than 30 minutes. Once a drawing period begins, all drawings during that period must be drawn within 5 minutes. Each drawing shall have its own identifying serial number.

4.2.4 Limit on Number of On-line Lottery Games. The Tribe may have no more than five (5) On-line Lottery Games in play at one time. Such games may be offered on more than one system within the facility. The number of games offered may be increased if, and by the same number, the State Lottery increases the number of On-line Lottery Games it offers.

4.3 Player Terminals Used for On-line Games. Player Terminals used in connection with On-line Lottery Games shall conform to the requirements of Section 5. The following provisions shall also be applicable:

4.3.1 A Player Terminal may, in addition to being available for use in connection with Electronic Scratch Ticket Games, be used to play On-line Lottery Games. The On-line Lottery Game may also be played from a Player Terminal dedicated to selling On-line lottery tickets or by a clerk operating a Player Terminal for such purposes. References to Player Terminals herein shall include such dedicated and clerk-operated Terminals.

4.3.2 The Player Terminal shall enable a player to select numbers, symbols or other data, through touching the screen or pressing one or more buttons on the Terminal. The player may also ask for a "quick pick" selection via the use of a random number generator

located in the Player Terminal and used solely for the On-line Lottery Games, provided that such random number generator shall meet the criteria set forth in Section 6.

4.3.3 The player's wager and selected numbers, symbols or other data, along with information identifying the drawing(s) to which they apply, shall be provided to the player through the Player Terminal in some tangible means using electronic encoding or printing on paper, card or other medium. Such information may also be displayed on the screen for review by the player.

4.4 Verification and Viewing Requirements for On-line Game Results. The results of each On-line drawing on a Central Computer shall be available for display on a Player Terminal on demand by players enrolled in such games, and may be made available on one or more scoreboards, video screens or other electronic display devices sufficiently visible to enable players and other observers, including those not at Player Terminals, to view the outcome of the game. Printed result reports shall be made available in accordance with Section 4.5.

4.5 On-line Lottery Game Records. The following records with respect to each On-line Lottery Game shall be maintained and be viewable both electronically and, if requested, by printed report, upon demand: The outcome of each drawing including all numbers drawn, the sequence of drawing, prizes available, prizes won (whether or not redeemed), and related information. Such reports shall be made available in the casino for player reference for up to 30 days following the close of any drawing period.

4.6 Redemption Period. Prizes may be redeemed by players for a period of no less than 48 hours following the drawing in any On-line Lottery Game.

4.7 Other Game Rules. The specific rules and prize structures for each On-line Lottery Game may vary, and shall be made available to players prior to making any wagers on that game. The rules shall indicate when, in relation to the commencement of the first drawing in a game, no further wagers on that game may be made. Each On-line Lottery Game may offer more than one method of winning a prize, and each method may be represented by a separate wager, but each wager may not exceed the amounts set forth in Section 4.1.4.

4.8 Prizes; Jackpots. Every On-line Lottery Game must have at least one "jackpot" level prize paid, when won, from a lottery prize pool into which a percentage of each player's wagers, as set forth in the rules for that game, is placed and in which the Tribe shall have no interest. The prize pool may be seeded from time to time by promotional payments or interest-free loans from the Tribe. Jackpot prizes not won in a particular game shall be rolled forward into a future game in accordance with rules for disposing of such prizes. Rollover funds may replace the need for seeding a pool if the amount of such rollover funds exceeds the minimum prize available under the rules of that game. The player pool fund may not be used for any purpose other than payment of the jackpot prize.

## **SECTION 5. PLAYER TERMINALS**

All Player Terminals shall conform at a minimum to the requirements of this Section 5.

5.1 Use as a Stand-Alone Gambling Device Prohibited. No Player Terminal shall be capable of being used as a stand-alone unit for the purposes of engaging in any gambling game, including but not limited to the lottery games described in this Compact, or in any other way prohibited in this Appendix.

5.2 Features. Player Terminals shall include the following features:

5.2.1 Operation either through the Cashless Transaction System, or through means for accepting cash (coins, tokens or paper currency) for conversion into Game Play Credits, which can then activate participation in the game, provided the insertion of cash will not alone activate the game and such use of cash is in accordance with section 5.15;

5.2.2 One or more of the following: A video monitor, electro-mechanical display, printer, graphics and signage, provided that slot machine-type spinning reel mechanisms are prohibited in mechanical form; and

5.2.3 One or more of the following: electronic buttons, touch screen capability, and a mechanical, electro-mechanical or electronic means of activating the game and providing player input, including a means for making player selections and choices in games, provided that slot machine-type handles are prohibited.

5.3 Non-Volatile Backup Memory Required. A non-volatile backup memory or its equivalent shall be maintained in a secure compartment on each Player Terminal for the purpose of storing and preserving a redundant set of critical data which has been error checked in accordance with this Appendix, and which data shall include, at a minimum, the following Player Terminal information:

5.3.1 Electronic Meters required by this Appendix;

5.3.2 Recall of all wagers and other information associated with the last ten (10) Electronic Scratch Ticket plays and the last ten (10) On-line Lotteiy Games played;

5.3.3 Error conditions that may have occurred on the Player Terminal; and

5.3.4 Recall of the last twenty five (25) cash or cash equivalent deposits.

5.4 On/Off Switch. An on/off switch that controls the electrical current that supplies power to the Player Terminal must be located in a secure place that is readily accessible within the interior of the Player Terminal.

5.5 Static Discharge/Interference. The operation of each Player Terminal must not be adversely compromised or affected by static discharge, liquid spills, or electromagnetic interference.

5.6 Accounting Meters. A Player Terminal must have electronic accounting meters which have tally totals to a minimum of eight (8) digits and be capable of rolling over when the maximum value of at least 99,999,999 is reached. The Player Terminal must provide a means for on-demand display of the electronic meters via a key switch or other secure method on the exterior of the machine. Electronic meters on each Player Terminal for each of the following data categories for Electronic Scratch Ticket games and On-line Lotteiy Games are required in compliance with Section 7.1.9:

5.6.1 Credits, or equivalent monetary units, wagered on a cumulative basis on that Terminal;

5.6.2 Credits, or equivalent monetary units, won for the Player Terminal; For

5.6.3 Scratch Ticket games, the number of Scratch Tickets purchased on the Terminal; and

5.6.4 For On-line Lottery games, the number of On-line Lottery wagers made on that Terminal.

5.7 No Automatic Clearing of Accounting Meters; Reading and Resetting Meters.  
Under no circumstances shall the Player Terminal electronic accounting meters be capable of being automatically reset or cleared, whether due to an error in any aspect of its or a game's operation or otherwise. All meter readings must be recorded and dated in the presence of a TGA inspector both before and after an electronic accounting meter is cleared.

5.8 Display of Information. At a minimum, each Player Terminal shall have the following game information available for display on the video screen and/or displayed on the Player Terminal itself, in a location conspicuous to the player:

5.8.1 The rules of the game being played;

5.8.2 The maximum and minimum wagers and the amount of credits, cash equivalents, or additional game play opportunities, which may be won for each Electronic Scratch Ticket and On-line Lottery Game offered through that Terminal, including the current values of any progressive prizes available;

5.8.3 The player's credit balance;

5.8.4 The outcome of the Electronic Scratch Ticket(s) then being played; and

5.8.5 Any prize won on the Electronic Scratch Ticket(s) then being played.



5.9 Protection of Displayed Information. The video screen or other means for displaying game rules, outcomes and other game information shall be kept under a glass or other transparent substance which places a barrier between the player and the actual surface of the display. At no time may stickers or other removable media be placed on the Player Terminal's face for purposes of displaying rules or payouts.

5.10 Hardware Switches Prohibited. No hardware switches may be installed on a Player Terminal or any associated equipment which may affect the outcome or pay out of any game for which the Player Terminal is used. Switches may be installed to control the ergonomics of the Player Terminal.

5.11 Networking Requirements. The use of firewalls and other system protections as approved by TGA and SGA are required to protect the integrity of the Tribal Lottery System and player accounts and:

5.11.1 Where the Tribe's Tribal Lottery System or components are linked with one another in a local network for progressive jackpot, function sharing, aggregate prizes or other purposes, communication protocols must be used which ensure that erroneous data or signals will not adversely affect the operations of any such system or components. No class III game or gaming system in which any part or component is located outside the Tribe's gaming facilities shall be deemed approved as part of the approval of this Appendix. Any proposal for such game or gaming system, including the proposed rules, manner of regulation, and manner of play, monitoring and/or maintenance of the system, shall require submission to, and approval by, the TGA and SGA.

5.11.2 Dedicated and protected network connections prohibiting unauthorized access, approved by SGA and TGA, may allow two or more of the Tribe's Tribal Lottery Systems to share player information. Game tickets and other information prohibited from being viewed, as outlined in other sections of this Appendix, shall not be available or transmitted between the Tribe's connected Tribal Lottery Systems or facilities. Communications between the Tribe's facilities will require the use of approved firewalls that are configured and operated

to protect the Tribal Lottery System and player information. Computer systems linked between the Tribe's facilities may not be used to link progressive jackpots, except in Joined Facilities.

5.12 Prohibited Software Functions. Player Terminals shall not have software or hardware that determines the outcome of any Electronic Scratch Ticket Game. Nothing herein is intended to prohibit the Player Terminal from creating the appropriate Scratch Ticket and On-line Game graphics and animation to correspond to, display or represent, in an entertaining manner, the outcome. In addition, Player Terminals shall not have any software that:

5.12.1 Determines which Scratch Ticket outcome from within the Scratch Ticket Subset is transmitted to the Player Terminal; or

5.12.2 Alters the amount of the payout of the Electronic Scratch Ticket as received from the Central Computer.

5.13 Quick-Pick Function. Nothing herein shall prohibit the use of a quick pick function on the Player Terminal in conjunction with the playing of the On-line Lottery Game.

5.14 Wagers; Displaying Electronic Scratch Ticket Outcomes. Players shall make wagers using a Player Terminal to purchase Electronic Scratch Tickets. Following a purchase, the Electronic Scratch Ticket shall be displayed on the Terminal's video screen for the purpose of revealing the outcome of the selected ticket.

5.15 Cash Standards. When cash is used, the following procedures shall be performed by accounting/auditing employees who are independent of the transactions being reviewed:

5.15.1 For each drop period, accounting/auditing employees shall compare the report information required in Section 7.1.10 (a) to the total cash acceptor drop amount for the period. Discrepancies shall be resolved before the generation/distribution of any statistical reports.

5.15.2 TGA will be notified and follow-up shall be performed for any one machine having an unresolved variance between actual cash drop and the report information required in Section 7.1.10 (a) in excess of an amount that is both more than \$25 and at least three

percent (3%) of the actual cash drop. The follow-up performed and results of the investigation shall be documented and maintained for inspection.

5.15.3 At least annually, accounting/auditing and TGA personnel shall randomly verify that EPROM or other equivalent game software media changes are properly reflected in the analysis reports.

5.15.4 Accounting/auditing employees shall review exception reports on a daily basis for propriety of transactions and unusual occurrences. TGA will be notified in writing of any unexplained or suspicious transactions or unusual occurrences.

5.15.5 All auditing procedures and any follow-up performed shall be documented and maintained for inspection.

5.15.6 Cash shall be removed from the Player Terminal in accordance with Appendix A drop box and transportation standards for secure and verifiable handling of cash receipts from electronic games.

5.16 Door Access Logging. The Player Terminal shall record the date and time of any opening of cabinet door(s); provided, that this information need not be retained on the Player Terminal if it is communicated to another component of the system. This information shall be retrievable in report form.

## **SECTION 6. STANDARDS FOR RANDOM NUMBER GENERATORS USED WITHIN THE TRIBAL LOTTERY SYSTEM**

Any random number generation used in connection with the Tribal Lottery System must be by use of a microprocessor and random number generation program that meets the following random selection tests:

6.1 Chi-Square Analysts. Each card, symbol, number, or stop position which is wholly or partially determinative of the outcome of the game satisfies the 99 percent confidence limit using the standard chi-square analysis.

6.2 Runs Test. Each card, symbol, number, or stop position does not as a significant statistic produce predictable patterns of game elements or occurrences. Each card symbol, number, or stop position will be considered random if it meets the 99 percent confidence level with regard to the "runs test" or any generally accepted pattern testing statistic.

6.3 Correlation Analysis. Each card, symbol, number, or stop position is independently chosen without regard to any other card, symbol, number or stop position, drawn within that game play. Each card, symbol, number, or stop position is considered random if it meets the 99 percent confidence level using standard correlation analysis.

6.4 Serial Correlation Analysis. Each card, symbol, number, or stop position is independently chosen without reference to the same card, number, or stop position in the previous game. Each card, number, or stop position is considered random if it meets the 99 percent confidence level using standard serial correlation analysis.

## **SECTION 7. ELECTRONIC ACCOUNTING SYSTEM**

One or more Electronic Accounting Systems shall be required to perform reporting and other functions in support of the Tribal Lottery Game activities described in this Appendix. These systems may communicate with the other computers described in this document utilizing the protocol standards set forth in Section 9.3. The Electronic Accounting System shall not interfere with the outcome of any gaming functions.

7.1 Revenue Reporting Requirements. The following reporting capabilities must be provided by the Electronic Accounting System:

7.1.1 Player Terminal Revenue Report. A revenue report for each Player Terminal must be made and maintained on a confidential and secure basis which, at a minimum on a daily and monthly basis, provides:

- a. The total aggregate amount won per Player Terminal;
- b. The aggregate amount wagered per Player Terminal; and
- c. The amount of cash deposited into each Player Terminal.

7.1.2 Closed Game Set Reports. Immediately after a Game Set is completed or pulled from play, a report will provide the Game Set ending information described in Section 3.4 above.

7.1.3 In Play Game Set Reports. One or more reports will be available for Game Sets still in play, containing the information described in Sections 3.3.1 through 3.3.7 above.

7.1.4 On-line Lottery Game Reports. An On-line Lottery Game report must be made and maintained on a confidential and secure basis which, at a minimum of a daily and monthly basis, provides as to each On-line Lottery Game, the following information:

- a. Total sales;
- b. Total won per prize level;
- c. Total won per Player Terminal; and
- d. Activity per jackpot prize, for the accounting period and to-date, per Section 7.1.5.

7.1.5 Progressive Jackpot Report. A progressive jackpot report must be made for the accounting period and to-date which provides:

- a. Amount seeded;
- b. Amount in reserve fund;
- c. Current jackpot;
- d. Contribution total;
- e. Total paid in prizes;
- f. Itemized jackpot awards; and
- g. Amount, time of award, and the Player Terminal on which the progressive jackpot prize was won.

7.1.6 Larger Prize Report. A report will be required for all prizes that exceed the threshold that triggers additional procedures to be followed for the purposes of compliance with federal tax reporting requirements. At a minimum, on a daily and monthly basis, the report shall provide the following information per Player Terminal:

- a. The date and time won;  
and
- b. Amount of all prizes.

7.1.7 Liability Reports. Liability reports will be required on a daily and monthly basis at a minimum. They should provide a summary of the outstanding funds which carry from business day to business day. At a minimum, they must include:

- a. Amount of prizes which were awarded, but have not yet been claimed;
- b. Detail of prizes for which redemption period expired during this reporting period;
- c. Unredeemed Game Play Credits;
- d. Expired Game Play Credits; and
- e. Daily and cumulative contributions to progressive prize pools which have not yet been awarded.

7.1.8 Master Reconciliation Report. A master reconciliation report must be available on a daily and monthly basis, at a minimum. It provides a summary of all daily sources of funds and disposition of funds, including the following:

- a. Funds collected from cashiers, Player Terminals, and Kiosks;
- b. Funds carried forward from prior business day, including liability from prizes awarded, but not paid out, prize pool balances, and reserve funds, etc.;
- c. Payments to players;

- d. Funds available to operator; and
- e. Tickets and prizes dispensed and played to reconcile with amount won.

7.1.9. Data Retention Requirements. Data necessary to audit compliance with the standards set forth in this Appendix shall be maintained for a minimum of 2 years, and in connection with determining randomness where applicable, for a minimum of 6 months. To the extent not inconsistent with the foregoing, data shall be retained and backed up by the Electronic Accounting System according to the following minimum requirements:

- a. Accounting records;
- b. Per Player Terminal, Cashier Terminal, or other points of cash exchange-daily records and meters: on-line for 6 months;
- c. Daily records and meters: off-line for 12 months;
- d. Game Set Records, as to each Player Terminal and by Game Set;
- e. The amount wagered and the amount won, daily by prize level, on line: 6 months;
- f. The amount wagered and the amount won, daily by prize level, off line: 6 months;
- g. On-line prize redemptions: 30 days;
- h. Dated cash vouchers: 30 days;
- i. Cash vouchers cancelled by Player Terminal: 7 days;
- J. Cash vouchers redeemed by cashiers or redeemed at Kiosks: 30 days;
- k. Log files that track password access to sensitive components: online for 90 days, offline for 12 months; and
- l. Log files that track system events or errors: 90 days.

7.1.10 Other Reports. Revenue reports for the Tribal Lotteiy System must be made and maintained on a confidential and secure basis which, at a minimum on a daily and monthly basis, provides:

- a. The amount of cash removed or dropped from Player Terminals;  
and
- b. The percentage of Player Terminals offering wagers between \$5.01 and \$20.

## **SECTION 8. CASHLESS TRANSACTION SYSTEM SECURITY, REPORTING AND STORAGE REQUIREMENTS**

8.1 Player Information. The following requirements shall be met in connection with any Cashless Transaction System:

8.1.1 All player information must be stored on at least two separate non-volatile media;

8.1.2 An audit file must be kept of all player financial transactions. This file must be stored in at least two separate non-volatile media, and be accessible for purposes of audit and dispute resolution to authorized individuals; this file must be available on-line for a minimum of 30 days, after which it must be available off-line for a minimum of 180 days;

8.1.3 Physical and operational controls must be used to protect player information from tampering or unauthorized access;

8.1.4 Passwords or personal identification numbers (PINs), if used, must be protected from unauthorized access;

8.1.5 All means for communicating information within the system shall conform to the protocol standards set forth in Section 9.3;

8.1.6 All player information shall be accurately recorded and such recording protected by the system;



8.1.7 Any card or other tangible instrument issued to a player for the purpose of using the Cashless Transaction System shall bear on its face a control or inventory number unique to that instrument;

8.1.8 Encoded bearer instruments printed or magnetic may include coupons and other items distributed or sold for game play, promotional, advertising or other purposes, but may not include cash. Such instruments must be in electronically readable form in addition to having unique identification information printed on the instrument face. The daily and monthly reporting must include with respect to such instruments:

- a. Cash converted to value in the cashless system;
- b. Outstanding unredeemed balance;
- c. Value in the cashless system converted to cash;
- d. Amount wagered; and
- e. Amount won.

8.1.9 Redemption periods, if any, shall be posted or otherwise disclosed to all players.

8.1.10 Vouchers must bear on the face, in addition to the unique serial number, the following:

- a. Time/Date printed;
- b. Unique identification from which it was printed; and
- c. Value of voucher.

8.2 Smart Cards. Any "smart card" (i.e., a card generally made of plastic with a computer chip imbedded in it) system which the Tribe intends to implement as part of the Cashless Transaction System shall be tested by the Gaming Test Laboratory to ensure the integrity of player funds, following the standards applicable to player information set forth in Section 8.1. Any smart card must store on the card or on the system using the card an audit trail

of the last ten (10) transactions involving the use of the card. Each transaction record must include, at a minimum, the type of transaction, the amount of the transaction, the date of the transaction, the time of the transaction, and the identification of the Player Terminal or cashier terminal or other points of cash exchange where the transaction occurred. The minimum daily and monthly reporting for smart card activity must include:

- 8.2.1 Total of cash transferred to smart cards;
- 8.2.2 Total of smart card amounts transferred to cash;
- 8.2.3 Total of smart card amounts transferred to Game Play Credits;
- 8.2.4 Total of Game Play Credits transferred to smart card amounts; and
- 8.2.5 Total unredeemed smart card balance.

8.3 Other Functions. Systems shall be permissible that allow player tracking, maintenance tracking, and other gaming management or marketing functions. These systems shall not interfere with, or in any way affect, the outcome of any Tribal Lottery Game or the cashless accounting system. Systems shall be permissible that allow progressive prize management with the certification of the Gaming Test Laboratory and approval of the SGA.

8.4 Kiosks. Kiosks shall have reports that properly document all transactions, as well as dedicated video surveillance, to protect the integrity of the cashless system used. Cash boxes shall be designed so their contents are protected from unauthorized access, in accordance with Appendix A drop box and transportation standards, and shall be uniquely labeled for the purpose of audit and security.

## **SECTION 9. GENERAL SECURITY REQUIREMENTS**

The following requirements apply to all components of the Tribal Lottery System, including the Manufacturing Computer, the Central Computer, the Electronic Accounting System and Player Terminals.

9.1 Separation. The Manufacturing Computer, Central Computer, and Player Terminals in each Tribal Lottery System shall be physically and operationally independent from one another except as specified otherwise in this Appendix, such as for communications, storage and security monitoring, including the routing of communications among system components, provided such routing does not affect the integrity of the communications or the outcome of any game. All Tribal Lottery System cables shall be secured against unauthorized access.

9.2 Security. The Manufacturing Computer and Central Computer must be in a locked, secure enclosure with both camera coverage and key controls in place. Routers, switches, hubs, or other network access points, to include management terminals and terminals not separated from the Tribal Lottery System by firewalls approved by the SGA and TGA, must also be in a locked, secure enclosure with both camera coverage and key controls in place. Access to Manufacturing Computers and Central Computers shall be logged by the system to include the date and time of access and available to SGA and TGA upon request.

9.3 Secure Connections; DES or Equivalent Data Encryption. Connections between all components of the Tribal Lottery System shall only be through the use of secure communication protocols which are designed to prevent unauthorized access or tampering, employing Data Encryption Standards (DES) or equivalent encryption with changeable seeds or algorithms.

9.4 Surge Protection; Uninterrupted Power System (UPS). Each component of the Tribal Lottery System shall at all times be connected to a device which provides surge protection on any line that feeds it and, with the exception of Player Terminals, shall be connected to a temporary power source, such as a UPS, to provide means for an orderly shutdown of the computer in the event of a main power system failure.

9.5 Identification Plates. A non-removable plate shall be affixed to the exterior of each Player Terminal which shall have written upon it the Terminal's serial number and model number of the component and name of the manufacturer. Other audit numbers may be required to be affixed to provide a means of identifying individual Terminals for correlation to required reports.

9.6 Locked Areas. The Manufacturing and Central Computers shall at a minimum be enclosed in a locked and monitored cabinet. Access shall be through the use of access controls provided in Section 9.7. The Player Terminal shall have at a minimum the following separately locked areas, which shall be the only means of accessing any non-public part of the Terminal: (a) a locked and monitored cabinet door; (b) a locked microprocessor compartment; (c) a locked outer cash box door; and (d) a locked drop cash box door.

9.7 Access Control Standards. Keys which provide access to any locked compartment, component or area of a Tribal Lottery System, as well as passwords, keycards, or PIN numbers used to access the Tribal Lottery System, shall be maintained and used in accordance with the access control standards enacted in the Tribe's statement of minimum internal controls.

9.7.1 Each employee accessing the Tribal Lottery System software except for Player Terminals and unattended Kiosks by means of a password, keycard, or PIN number, including vendor representatives, must have a user name or user number unique to that individual, and the Tribal Lottery System must log the date and time of access. These access logs must be readily available for audit by TGA and SGA.

9.8 MEAL Cards. For all entries into the locked areas of the Manufacturing Computer, Central Computer, unattended Kiosks, or any Player Terminal, a written record must be made on a machine entry authorization log (MEAL) indicating at least the following: the time, date, and purpose of entering said locked area(s), and the name and employee number (or other personal identification specific to such person) of the person doing so.

9.9 Access Control. In addition to maintenance of MEAL cards, the Manufacturing and Central Computers shall record and generate a report on any access including date, time of access, person (by employee number) accessing the computer, and the reason for access.

9.10 Cameras. For purposes of this section, all components of the Tribal Lottery System, except wiring, cables, and conduit in which they are located, shall have the ability to be effectively and clandestinely monitored and recorded by means of a closed circuit television

system or digital surveillance system in accordance with Appendix A and as authorized by TGA and SGA, in compliance with the requirements of the Compact.

9.11 Verification Data and Functions. In addition to its functions in operating a connection with the Electronic Scratch Ticket and On-line Lottery Games, the Central Computer may be used to record the data used to verify game play and to configure and perform security checks on Player Terminals, provided such functions do not affect the security, integrity or outcome of such games.

## **SECTION 10. TESTING OF TRIBAL LOTTERY SYSTEMS TO ENSURE INTEGRITY**

10.1 Designation of Independent Gaming Test Laboratory. The Tribe shall select one or more gaming test laboratories (hereinafter "Gaming Test Laboratory") to perform the testing required in this Appendix. Any Gaming Test Laboratory selected shall have demonstrated it is competent and qualified to conduct scientific tests and evaluations of electronic gaming systems and to otherwise perform the functions set forth in this Compact, and shall be licensed by the SGA. The SGA shall maintain a list of approved Gaming Test Laboratories. A Tribe may request additional laboratories be placed on the SGA's list of Gaming Test Laboratories which request shall not be reasonably withheld. Any laboratory that is currently licensed and approved by any state, province or country to test or evaluate electronic gaming devices or systems shall be placed on the list if after review by the SGA it is found to be so qualified and otherwise meets the background and licensing requirements applicable to such laboratories under Washington State Law. For any testing required under this Appendix, the Tribe shall choose a laboratory from those Gaming Test Laboratories on said SGA list. If, at any time, any of the Gaming Test Laboratory's licenses from any jurisdiction are suspended, terminated or subject to disciplinary actions, the Gaming Test Laboratories may be removed from the SGA's list. If removed from the SGA list, the Tribe shall choose a new Gaming Test Laboratory as provided herein.

10.2 Testing and Certification of Tribal Lottery Systems. No Tribal Lottery System or component thereof may be offered for play unless:

10.2.1 Such Tribal Lottery System is approved by the SGA as provided in Section 10.3;

10.2.2 The Tribal Lottery System or component prototype thereof, has been tested and certified by the Gaming Test Laboratory as meeting the requirements specified by this Appendix;

10.2.3 If not already provided to the Gaming Test Laboratory, the Tribe shall provide, or require that the manufacturer provide to the Gaming Test Laboratory and the SGA two (2) copies of Tribal Lottery System illustrations, schematics, block diagrams, circuit analyses, technical and operation manuals, program object and source codes, hexadecimal dumps (the compiled computer program represented in base 16 format), and any other information requested by the Gaming Test Laboratory or SGA;

10.2.4 If requested by the Gaming Test Laboratory or SGA, the Tribe shall require the Manufacturer to transport working models of the Tribal Lottery System to a location designated by the Gaming Test Laboratory or SGA for testing, examination or analysis. Neither the State nor the Gaming Test Laboratory shall be liable for any costs associated with the transportation, testing, examination, or analysis, including any damage to the components of the Tribal Lottery System. If requested by the Gaming Test Laboratory or SGA, the Tribe shall require the Manufacturer to provide specialized equipment or the services of an independent technical expert to assist with the testing, examination and analysis. For purpose of continued monitoring, the SGA may retain working models of any Tribal Lottery System or component after approval for as long as the equipment is in play in the state;

10.2.5 At the conclusion of each test, the Gaming Test Laboratory shall provide to the SGA and the TGA a report that contains findings, conclusions and a certification that the Tribal Lottery System conforms or fails to conform to the requirements contained in this Compact. If the Gaming Test Laboratory determines that the device fails to conform to such requirements or technical standards, and if modifications can be made which would bring the Tribal Lottery System into compliance, the report may contain recommendations for such modifications. The State is not bound by the findings, conclusions or certifications of the Gaming Test Laboratory for purposes of its enforcement of the provisions of this Compact and may perform further testing on the system or components to verify compliance;

10.3 Approval by the SGA. Upon receiving the certification from the test laboratory, the SGA shall either approve or disapprove the Tribal Lottery System or component thereof based on the technical criteria contained in this Appendix, within sixty (60) days of receipt of the certification as to any new Tribal Lottery System or any component thereof, and within fifteen (15) days of the receipt of the certification as to any modification of a system which has already been approved by the SGA. The certification shall be deemed approved if no action is taken thereon by the SGA within said sixty (60) day period or fifteen (15) day period, as may be applicable. The fifteen (15) day period shall be extended for the first nine (9) months after the effective date of this Appendix and, during that first nine (9) month period, such certification shall only be deemed approved if no action is taken within thirty (30) days. Any disputes arising out of the approval process in this Section 10.3 shall be resolved in accordance with the binding arbitration provisions of the Compact.

10.4 Modifications of Approved Lottery Systems: Emergency Certifications. No modification to any Tribal Lottery System may be made after testing, certification and approval of a Tribal Lottery System without certification of the modification by the Gaming Test Laboratory under Section 10.2 and approval thereof by the SGA under Section 10.3. In situations where immediate modifications are necessary to preserve the integrity of a Tribal Lottery System which has been operating pursuant to an approval obtained under section 10.3, the Gaming Test Laboratory may issue an emergency certification of the modification and that it must be made immediately to preserve the integrity of the Tribal Lottery System. Such emergency certifications shall be deemed to be temporarily approved by the SGA and remain in effect until the SGA takes action on the certification, which shall be governed by section 10.3, provided that no emergency certification shall be valid or effective until actually approved by the SGA if it was not received by the SGA within 5 days after being issued.

10.5 Manufacturer's Conformity to Technical Standards. Before any component of a Tribal Lottery System may be placed into operation, the Tribe shall first have obtained a written Certification from the manufacturer that upon installation, each such component: (a) conforms to the specifications of the Tribal Lottery System as certified by the Gaming Test Laboratory; and (b) operates and plays in accordance with the requirements of this Compact. Authorization to operate a Tribal Lottery System requires that it operate and play in accordance with the

requirements specified by this Appendix; provided that while the failure of such Tribal Lottery System to comply with such requirements will suffice as a grounds to enjoin or otherwise terminate said Tribal Lottery System's operation, such non-compliance will not be deemed a violation of this Compact as long as the Tribe has relied in good faith on the certification of the manufacturer and has retained a written certification in the manner described in this section.

10.6 Payment of Gaming Test Laboratory Fees. The Tribe shall be responsible for the payment of all Gaming Test Laboratory fees and costs in connection with the duties described in this Compact. The Tribe shall provide copies of all Gaming Test Laboratory invoices and payments by the Tribe to the SGA, which shall have the right to audit such fees. In order to assure independence of the Gaming Test Laboratory, any Gaming Test Laboratory Payment delinquency by the Tribe of fees or costs due to the Gaming Test Laboratory may be grounds by the SGA for rejecting such laboratory's reports or certification.

10.7 Gaming Test Laboratory Duty of Loyalty. The Tribe shall inform the Gaming Test Laboratory in writing that, irrespective of the source of payment of its fees, the Gaming Test Laboratory's duty of loyalty and reporting requirements run equally to the State and the Tribe.

10.8 Random Inspections. The Tribe shall allow the SGA to inspect any components of the Tribal Lottery System for the purposes of confirming that such component is operating in accordance with the requirements of this Compact and that such component is identical to that tested by an Independent Test Laboratory. Inspections shall be pursuant to the Facility access rules set forth in the Compact.

10.9 SGA to be Supplied Model of Player Terminal and System. If not already provided to the SGA, the SGA shall, upon request, be supplied a Player Terminal Central Computer and Manufacturing Computer to be held at the SGA's offices for purposes of determining compliance with these technical requirements.

## **SECTION 11. ALTERNATIVE STANDARDS PERMITTED**

Notwithstanding anything in this Appendix to the contrary, the SGA and Tribe may agree on alternative provisions to those set forth herein, provided such provisions adequately preserve



and protect the integrity and security of any game or gaming system or component, or accounting or auditing system or component, affected thereby.

## **SECTION 12. TRIBAL LOTTERY SYSTEM PLAYER TERMINAL ACQUISITION AND OPERATION**

12.1 Allocation. The Tribe shall be entitled to an allocation of, and may operate or transfer the ability to operate, up to 1075 Player Terminals ("Allocation").

12.1.1 If the Tribe has not previously operated a gaming facility, the SGA shall conduct a standard compliance review commencing on the one year anniversary of the facility's opening to determine whether the following requirements have been satisfied:

- a. There have been no violations of the provisions of the Compact that have resulted in sanctions imposed by the Federal District Court;
- b. There have been no violations of the Compact which are substantial or would be deemed material due to repetition;
- c. There have been no material adverse impacts on the public safety or welfare of the surrounding communities in the nature of criminal activities directly related to the operations of the Class III Gaming Facility;
- d. Any changes in the operating requirements that are necessary to accommodate any increase in the number of Player Terminals in use have been implemented; and
- e. All fees due from Tribe under Section 13 have been paid, or in the alternative either a memorandum of understanding with the SGA ("MOU") has been entered into or an arbitration has been demanded, has not been resolved, and the Tribe has complied with the provisions of Section 13.5.

A summary of the results of the compliance review will be provided to both the Tribe and the TGA.

12.2 Further Conditions. The Tribe may acquire the ability to operate additional Player Terminals that have been allocated by compact to any other Washington tribe and may also transfer any of its own Allocation of Player Terminals, or the ability to operate such allocated Terminals to another Washington tribe that has entered into a compact authorizing operation of a Tribal Lottery System consistent with this Appendix ("Eligible Tribe"), subject to the following conditions:

12.2.1 Subject to Section 12.4 below, the Tribe may operate no more than 2,500 Player Terminals per facility ("Facility Limit"), and no more than a combined Player Terminal total ("Total Operating Ceiling") of 3,000 Player Terminals. It is also agreed that upon the effective date of this Appendix, the Total Operating Ceiling for the Muckleshoot Tribe, Tulalip Tribes, and Puyallup Tribe shall be 3,500 for each of those three tribes until the third anniversary of the effective date of this Appendix, at which time it shall increase to 4,000 for each of those same three tribes. It is further agreed that the Tribe shall not be entitled as a matter of right to an increase in its Total Operating Ceiling based on the fact that the Muckleshoot Tribe, the Tulalip Tribes, and the Puyallup Tribe are entitled under this Appendix to operate up to the separate, higher Total Operating Ceiling(s) established specifically for them in this Appendix.

12.2.2 The Tribe agrees that its acquisitions and transfers of the ability to operate additional Player Terminals shall be made only pursuant to a plan approved by no less than a majority of the tribes that were Eligible Tribes at the time such plan was adopted. Development and approval of the plan shall follow notice to all Eligible Tribes and an opportunity to participate in creating the plan. Once adopted or amended, the plan shall stay in effect without change for at least one year, even if additional tribes become Eligible Tribes thereafter, but such additional tribes may participate in the plan. Changes in the plan shall not affect the validity or terms of prior transactions conducted between or among tribes under the plan. The State shall have no responsibility whatsoever with respect to the plan, including but not limited to responsibility for providing notices to tribes, determining if the plan has been

agreed to properly, monitoring its rules or implementation, or any other aspect of such plan, the entire responsibility for which shall be upon the Eligible Tribes.

12.2.3 The Tribe waives the ability to operate a Player Terminal pursuant to its Allocation if the ability to operate such a Terminal has been transferred to another tribe until such time as the ability to operate such a Terminal has been reacquired by the Tribe.

12.2.4 The Tribe may not utilize the ability to operate a Player Terminal that was allocated to, and subsequently acquired from, another tribe, until it completes delivery to the State of documentation confirming the number of transfers of the ability to operate such Terminals it has acquired.

12.3. Joining Facilities by Common Enclosure.

12.3.1 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Compact (including any amendments), Facilities that are physically joined ("Joined Facilities") by a Common Enclosure (as defined below) shall be treated as separate Facilities for the purpose of determining compliance with the Facility Limit. No Class III game or gaming system, or component thereof, shall be located or operated outside the Tribe's gaming facility except as approved pursuant to Section 5.11. Facilities may share utility services, electronic and computer data, accounting, equipment, instructions, information, functions and systems. If the combined Player Terminals in any structure (regardless of its resemblance to a Joined Facility or inclusion of what would otherwise be deemed to be a Common Enclosure) total no more than the Facility Limit, the Tribe may treat the entire structure as a single Facility and not as a Joined Facility or as containing a Common Enclosure.

12.3.2 As used herein, the term "Common Enclosure" means a walkway, breezeway, or hallway that is physically connected to, and is shared in common by, Joined Facilities and its primary purpose is to provide a passage from one facility to another. A Common Enclosure shall not contain any Tribal Lottery System Player Terminals, gaming tables or other gaming equipment and shall not be more than one story tall, with a height of not more than twenty feet from the floor to the interior ceiling and a width of not more than thirty feet.

12.4 Other Circumstances. Except as specifically provided in Section 12.2.1 of this Appendix, in the event the State agrees (or is required by law or a court ruling to agree) to permit an allocation of Player Terminals to a tribe which is greater, or is on terms which are more favorable, than as set forth herein, the Tribe shall be entitled to such greater Allocation or more favorable terms.

## **SECTION 13. STATE REGULATORY FEES**

13.1 Pavment of Outstanding Fees. All regulatory fees which have been billed by the SGA to the tribes collectively who are parties to State of Washington v. The Confederated Tribes of the Cehalis Reservation, NO. C 95-1805-FVS (W.D. Wa.), covering services through the most recent billing period, shall be paid prior to the Tribe being authorized to operate the Tribal Lottery Systems set forth in this Appendix. This requirement shall be deemed to have been met with respect to any fees as to which either a) a MOU has been entered into regarding such fees and the Tribe has paid all fees due through the most recent billing period as stated above, or b) an arbitration has been demanded and has not been resolved and the Tribe has made the payments and deposits required under Section 13.5.

13.2 Set-up Fee. As part of the recoverable cost of regulating Tribal Lottery Systems under this Appendix, the State shall be entitled to the reasonable cost of initially setting up such regulation ("Set-up Fee"), which shall not exceed for all Eligible Tribes, in the aggregate, the sum of \$250,000. The Tribe acknowledges that the SGA's ability to regulate Tribal Lottery Systems, and thus the implementation of this Appendix, is contingent on the receipt by the SGA of an advance deposit to be credited against the Set-up Fee in the full amount of \$250,000 ("Set-up Deposit"). The Tribe agrees to cooperate and participate on a fair and pro rata basis (i.e., dividing the entire amount due by the number of Eligible Tribes at the time such determination is made) in any agreement among the Eligible Tribes with respect to the Set-up Deposit, which shall be paid to the SGA within three months of the casino opening.

13.3 Payment of Tribe's Share of Set-up Fee. As a condition to the Tribe's operation of the Tribal Lottery System under this Appendix, the Tribe shall deposit with the SGA its pro-rata share of the Set-up Deposit if the actual costs comprising the Set-up Fee have not yet been

determined, or if so, of the Set-up Fee. In the event the Tribe pays the SGA more than its pro-rata share of the Set-up Deposit or, after the actual costs are determined, the Set-up Fee, it shall be reimbursed by way of future Regulatory Fee credits based on the collection by the SGA of additional pro-rata payments from other Eligible Tribes, the addition of such tribes and resulting recalculation of the pro-rata amount per tribe, or both, as the case may be. The pro-rata amount per tribe shall be redetermined by the SGA at least once a year to take into account the collection of further tribal pro-rata payments or the addition of new Eligible Tribes, and further credits due as a result thereof shall be applied to the next billing period.

13.4 Annual Regulatory Fees. The Tribe agrees to pay its share of the SGA's actual costs which are reasonably incurred in order to commence and carry out its regulatory functions with respect to the Tribe's gaming under this Appendix, through the payment of an annual Regulatory Fee. For the sake of convenience and efficiency, the Regulatory Fee shall also include any actual costs which were incurred by the SGA in connection with the Tribe's class III gaming other than those authorized under this Appendix, and shall supersede provisions in the Compact with respect to the imposition of such fees therein. "Actual costs" as used herein shall mean those costs that were reasonably incurred in order to protect the honesty and integrity of the gaming being operated by Tribe under, and to monitor the Tribe's compliance with, the Compact. Costs incurred in common for more than one tribe shall be allocated among such tribes. For purposes of this Section 13, prior years' actual costs shall be based on the actual costs incurred for the twelve months ending September 30. Regulatory Fees shall be paid as follows:

13.4.1 First Year Regulatory Fees. Upon commencement of operations of a Gaming Operation, the SGA shall make a good faith estimate of the cost of regulating the Tribe's activities under this Appendix for the remainder of the calendar year.

13.4.2 Cost Allocation. Notwithstanding anything in the Compact to the contrary, the Regulatory Fees for all class III activities under the Compact, including those applicable to the activities described in this Appendix (except for the first year fees set by estimate as provided in sections 13.4.1), shall be set by determining the cost of regulating the Tribe's class III activities using the State's cost allocation model currently in use as of the effective date of this Amendment.

13.4.3 Billing and Payment. The SGA shall notify the Tribe of the forthcoming Regulatory Fee at least 45 days prior to its becoming due. Regulatory Fees may be paid for an entire year in advance of the date on which the billing year commences (calendar year) or in no more than 12 equal monthly installments, each of which shall be due on the first day of each month, which monthly payments shall commence on the first day of the first month of the billing year, or within 45 days following notification of the amount of the forthcoming year s Regulatory Fee, whichever is later.

13.4.4 Audit. The SGA shall send the Tribe an annual audited accounting of actual costs on or before April 30<sup>th</sup> of the following year.

13.4.5 Revisions to State's Cost Allocation Model. The State may revise its cost allocation model, which shall become effective upon 90 days' notice to the Tribe. If the Tribe disputes the revised model, the State and Tribe shall meet and confer in an attempt to resolve the matter within 30 days. If the parties cannot resolve the dispute, the dispute resolution provisions set forth in section 13.5 shall apply.

13.5 Regulatory Fee Disputes. If the Tribe disputes the State's determination of the Regulatory Fee, the Tribe shall pay no less than the amount of the fee which is not in dispute to the SGA when due and deposit the disputed amount into an escrow account that is restricted until such dispute is resolved. The dispute will be resolved pursuant to the binding arbitration provisions of this Compact. If the Tribe fails to make the required payment to the SGA or deposit into escrow, the State may pursue any of the remedies set forth in the Compact for the Tribe's breach thereof.

## **SECTION 14. OTHER PAYMENTS**

In order to provide for impacts to local community services that may arise as a result of the gaming authorized under this Appendix, the following payments shall be made from revenues derived from, as specified, the Tribe's Class III gaming or Tribal Lottery System activities on the terms and conditions set forth below.

14.1 Impact costs. Up to one-half of one percent (0.5%) of the net win derived from Tribal Lottery System activities, determined on an annual basis using the Tribe's fiscal year, shall be added to any amounts payable and distributable from other Class III activities under the Compact in order to meet community impacts, to the extent such Compact amounts are insufficient to meet actual and demonstrated impact costs.

14.2 Charitable Donations. One-half of one percent (0.5%) of the net win derived from Tribal Lottery System activities, determined on an annual basis using the Tribe's fiscal year, shall be donated to non-tribal bona fide non-profit and charitable organizations in the State of Washington.

14.3 Community Impacts. Up to one-half of one percent (0.5%) of the net win derived from the Tribal Lottery System, determined on an annual basis using the Tribe's fiscal year, determined by deducting from one percent of said net win the amounts actually paid under Sections 14.1 and 14.2 in said year, shall be applied to Tribal governmental programs which have an impact on the community by assisting the Tribe and its members in become self-sufficient, such as programs concerned with Tribal law enforcement, education, housing, health, elderly care, safety, and gaming regulation.

14.4 Problem Gambling. Thirteen one-hundredths of one percent (0.13%) of the net win derived from all Class III gaming activities, determined on an annual basis, shall be dedicated to problem gambling education, awareness, and treatment in the State of Washington. Contributions shall be made to governmental, charitable and/or non-profit organizations, which may include the Department of Social and Health Services' Division of Alcohol and Substance Abuse (DSHS/DASA), that are directly related to helping to reduce problem gambling. The 0.13 percent of net win shall be paid annually, commencing with the conclusion of the Tribe's first full fiscal year following the date upon which this Appendix becomes effective and shall be paid annually within one year of the close of the Tribe's fiscal year.

14.5 Smoking cessation and Prevention. Thirteen one-hundredths of one percent (0.13%) of the net win derived from Tribal Lottery System activities, determined on an annual basis, shall be dedicated to smoking cessation, prevention, education, awareness, and treatment

in the State of Washington. Contributions shall be made to governmental, charitable and/or nonprofit organizations that have as a purpose the discouragement of the use of tobacco. However, if the Tribe operates any of its Class III gaming facilities as entirely smoke-free, the Tribe's smoking cessation contribution shall be reduced proportionally based upon the pro rata number of Tribal Lottery System machines in that non-smoking facility compared to the total number of Tribal Lottery System machines operated by the Tribe. Additionally, it is also agreed that if the Tribe completely prohibits the sale and use of alcohol in all of its Class III gaming facilities, the Tribe shall be entirely excused from making the smoking cessation contribution required by this subsection for as long as the prohibition on the sale and use of alcohol remains in effect. The 0.13 percent of net win shall be paid annually, commencing with the conclusion of the Tribe's first full fiscal year following the date upon which this Appendix becomes effective and shall be paid annually within one year of the close of the Tribe's fiscal year as set forth in section 14.6.3.

14.6 Payment. The payments set forth in Section 14.1 through 14.5 shall be subject to the following:

14.6.1 Except in Section 14.4, as used in Section 14, the term "net win" shall mean the total amount of Tribal Lottery System revenue after prizes or winnings have been paid out (i.e., the difference between the amount wagered or played and the amounts paid to winners), less any cost of developing, licensing, or otherwise obtaining the use of the Tribal Lottery System. In Section 14.4, the term "net win" shall mean the total amount of Class III gaming revenue after prizes or winnings have been paid out (i.e., the difference between the amount wagered or played and the amounts paid to winners) less any cost of developing, licensing, or otherwise obtaining the use of the Class III games;

14.6.2 Because IGRA requires that the Tribe be the primary beneficiary of gaming revenues, no donation shall be due under Section 14.2 in any Tribal fiscal year in which the Tribe has not made a profit from its class III operation, taking into account the effect of such donation if made. As used herein, the term "profit" shall mean net profits associated with the operation of all Class III gaming by the Tribe, as determined under GAAP, but without deduction for depreciation;



14.6.3 The payments and distributions required by Sections 14.1, 14.2, and 14.3, above, shall be paid within one year of the close of the Tribe's fiscal year. In the first year that a tribe operates a gaming facility, the payments required by Sections 14.1, 14.2, and 14.3, above, shall be reduced by one half, and in the second year that a tribe operates a gaming facility, the payments required by those Sections shall be reduced by one quarter. The payments required by Sections 14.4 and 14.5, shall be paid as indicated in those Sections.

#### 14.7 Community Investments and Contributions

14.7.1 Qualifying Programs. The Tribe agrees to continue its commitment of investing in the health and welfare of the community by providing for programs that benefit tribal and non-tribal members through Community Investments and Contributions. Community Investments and Contributions are intended to support programs including, but not limited to the following:

- a. Goods and services purchased;
- b. Wages and benefits paid (including number of jobs provided);
- c. Law enforcement, courts, detention programs, and fire and emergency services (contributions may include cross deputization and mutual aid agreements, facilities and equipment);
- d. Natural resource protection and habitat restoration;
- e. Health care, including: drug and alcohol treatment and prevention services, smoking cessation programs, problem gambling treatment and services, mental health care, dental care, and health promotion programs, such as diabetes prevention, nutrition programs, and fitness programs;
- f. Education, including tutoring, head start and related services, as well as direct financial support to State-funded education;
- g. Day care;

- h. Disaster and emergency preparedness;
- i. Public utilities, including water, wastewater, and water treatment infrastructure;
- j. Economic development and job training;
- k. Elder services;
- l. Cultural resource protection;
- m. Social services programs, such as food banks, shelters, etc.;
- n. Transit services;
- o. Outreach and informational programs, such as financial training for homeowners, home repair classes, GED classes, parenting classes, etc.;
- p. Roads, bridges and other transportation infrastructure (including sidewalks, lighting, signage);
- q. Low income housing;
- r. Public works, public facilities (such as museums, libraries, cultural facilities, wellness centers, elections facilities), athletic fields, parks, and other recreational facilities;
- s. Contributions to communities or charities; and
- t. In kind contributions related to any of the above.

14.7.2. Community Investments and Contributions Report. In order to ensure that such efforts and contributions are recognized and documented, the Tribe agrees to provide and certify data that fairly reflect its Community Investments and Contributions in an annual report. The report shall contain the date or time period of the contribution, a brief description of the program or services, and an approximate dollar value of the investment or contribution. The report shall be accompanied by a certification that the data supplied by the Tribe is accurate.

## SECTION 15. MORATORIUM

15.1 Amendment Moratorium. The Tribe agrees to seek no additional amendments to this Appendix with respect to the subject matter of Tribal Lottery System Terminals prior to June 30, 2009, (“Moratorium”) except in the following circumstances, which circumstances may also constitute a basis for the Tribe to seek such an amendment after the expiration of the Moratorium:

15.1.1 Technical Changes. Nothing in this Section shall prohibit the Tribe or State from seeking changes of the technical provisions of this Appendix if the necessity or desirability for such changes becomes apparent in the development, testing, production, marketing, or use of the system. Neither party shall unreasonably deny such requests.

15.1.2 Mutual Agreement. Nothing in this Section shall diminish the right of either party to amend the terms and conditions of this Compact by mutual agreement, as otherwise provided in this Compact.

15.2 Post-Moratorium. Upon the expiration of the Moratorium, the following circumstances may constitute a basis for the Tribe to seek an amendment and without prejudice to any other provision(s) of the Compact or this Appendix, except the application of the Moratorium in section 15.1, above, to such provision(s), when:

15.2.1 Federal or State law, whether by statute, rule, regulation or other action is amended to authorize any gambling devices now prohibited or not now permitted in the State and/or not governed by this Appendix;

15.2.2 A State or Federal Court within the State of Washington or a Federal Court interpreting the laws of the State of Washington issues a final and unappealable decision permitting participation by any person, organization or entity to use a gambling device that was not deemed by the State to be authorized at the time this Compact amendment was executed, or is not authorized by this Compact; or

15.2.3 Any other tribe located in the State of Washington obtains through a Compact or Compact amendment, or otherwise through applicable federal law, or any person or entity (including the State Lottery) is licensed to use or places in use, any type or number of Class III - type gambling device or equipment which is materially different from or allows a greater quantity per location than that which is authorized by this Compact. In such event the Tribe shall be entitled to use such equipment or increase their allocation to a like number, subject to good faith negotiations with the State regarding the use and regulation of such equipment, which negotiations shall be subject to the dispute resolution provisions of this Compact.

15.2.4 Any other tribe located in the State of Washington actually offers to patrons pursuant to a Compact or Compact amendment, or otherwise through applicable federal law, higher maximum wagers than provided for in this Compact, and/or the extension of credit, then the Tribe may likewise do so in conformity with the terms and conditions so permitted the other tribe.

## **SECTION 16. HOURS OF OPERATION**

Notwithstanding anything in the Tribe's Compact, as amended, to the contrary, the Tribe shall determine the hours of operation for each of its gaming facilities.

## **SECTION 17. DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

In the event of a dispute hereunder, it shall be resolved in accordance with any dispute resolution provisions specifically made applicable in this Appendix to such disputes, or if there are none, under the Dispute Resolution provisions of the Compact.

## **SECTION 18. EFFECTIVE DATE**

This Appendix shall take effect only when the following conditions have, in the order listed, been met: 1) additional amending Appendices containing identical terms, conditions, and provisions have been approved and signed by the authorized officials of the State and by all of the Indian tribes in the State of Washington (excepting only the Cowlitz Tribe and the Spokane

Tribe) that were federally recognized on or before January 1, 2007; 2) the approved and signed amending Appendices for every federally recognized Washington tribe (excepting only the Cowlitz Tribe and the Spokane Tribe) have been forwarded to the United States Secretary of the Interior; and, 3) notice of the approval of this Appendix by the United States Secretary of the Interior has been published in the Federal Register in accordance with 25 U.S.C. §2710(d)(3)(B). Provided, if the provisions of this Section 18(1) and (2) above have not been fully satisfied within 90 days after execution by the State and the Tribe, then the Tribe shall be entitled to terminate its approval of this Appendix. Provided further, that the State may, if it chooses, waive the requirements of subsections (1) and (2) of this Section 18.

**Stillaguamish Tribe of Indians - State of Washington  
Class III Gaming Compact**

**Appendix X2 Addendum  
Tribal Lottery System Terminal Allocations**

**Section 1. Overview**

The Parties executed the First Amendment to the Tribal-State Compact, known as Appendix X2. Appendix X2 became effective May 31, 2007. This Appendix X2 Addendum further supplements Appendix X2 as follows:

**Section 2. Definitions**

All terms not defined herein shall have the same definitions as in the Tribe's Compact and its amendments and appendices.

- 2.1 **“Available for Lease”** means a Player Terminal that is part of an Eligible Tribe's Allocation of Player Terminals and is neither in use in any Eligible Tribe's Gaming Facility or Facilities, nor leased to another Eligible Tribe.
- 2.2 **“Certification”** means a confirmation conducted and signed by an Independent Accounting Firm that states the number of Player Terminals Available for Lease in the State of Washington.
- 2.3 **“Eligible Tribe”** means a Washington Tribe that has entered into a compact authorizing operation of a Tribal Lottery System consistent with Appendix X2.
- 2.4 **“Independent Accounting Firm”** means a person or firm licensed by the Washington State Board of Accountancy.

**Section 3. Increases to Tribe's Allocation of Player Terminals**

- 3.1 The Tribe's Allocation of Player Terminals as set forth in Appendix X2 may increase by 50 Player Terminals upon meeting the procedures and conditions set forth in this Addendum.
- 3.2 The Tribe shall provide the State Gaming Agency with written notice, along with Certification from an Independent Accounting Firm, that there are 500 or fewer Player Terminals Available for Lease among all tribes participating in the Tribal Lottery System under Appendix X2. The Tribe shall derive its notice and Certification from information provided by participants in the plan described in Section 12.2.2 of Appendix X2.
- 3.3 Upon receipt of the Tribe's notice, the State Gaming Agency shall review the Certification and verify the Player Terminals Available for Lease in the state. To facilitate the State Gaming Agency's review and verification process, the Tribe

shall authorize the Independent Accounting Firm to make available for review by the State Gaming Agency all supporting records used to develop the Certification.

- 3.4 The State Gaming Agency has 30 days to review, verify, and provide written notification to the Tribe of the additional Allocation of Player Terminals set forth in Section 3.1. Any such increase to the Tribe's Allocation shall become effective 30 days after notification by the State Gaming Agency.
- 3.5 Such notice by the State Gaming Agency shall for all purposes increase the Allocation of Player Terminals for the Tribe until such time as, if ever, another notice and Certification is delivered to the State Gaming Agency for an increase to the Allocation.
- 3.6 Except as set forth in Section 3.7, additional increases to the Tribe's Allocation of Player Terminals under this Section are limited to one (1) increase per twelve (12) month period.
- 3.7 Notwithstanding the limitation set forth in Sections 3.5 and 3.6, if the Tribe, or another Eligible Tribe, licenses a new Gaming Facility on Tribal Lands that will operate more than 1,075 Player Terminals at its initial opening, the Tribe may provide written notification to the State Gaming Agency of such licensure. After receipt of such notification, the State Gaming Agency has 30 days to review, concur, and provide written notification to the Tribe that the Tribe's Allocation of Player Terminals shall increase by an additional 50 Player Terminals.
- 3.8 In the event any other Eligible Tribe becomes entitled to an increased Allocation of Player Terminals under that tribe's version of Section 3.4 or 3.7, the Tribe shall be automatically entitled to the same Allocation increase authorized to that other Washington tribe by its version of Section 3.4 or 3.7 above, and the State shall provide prompt notification of the increase to the Tribe.

#### **Section 4. Dispute Resolution**

- 4.1 If a dispute arises between the Tribe and the State with respect to the terms and conditions set forth in this Addendum, including but not limited to the number of Player Terminals Available for Lease, the State and Tribe shall meet and attempt to resolve the dispute not later than 30 days prior to the increased Allocation of Player Terminals going into effect.
- 4.2 If either party believes, after the meet and confer has commenced, that a resolution by the parties cannot be achieved, then either or both parties shall be entitled to have the dispute resolved pursuant to the dispute resolution provisions of the Compact.

**STILLAGUAMISH TRIBE OF INDIANS  
and the  
STATE OF WASHINGTON  
CLASS III GAMING COMPACT**

**APPENDIX S  
SPORTS WAGERING**

<b>SECTION 1. INTRODUCTION.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>SECTION 2. DEFINITIONS.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>SECTION 3. SPORTS WAGERING ACTIVITIES AND LOCATION.....</b>	<b>4</b>
3.1 Sportsbook .....	4
3.2 Server .....	4
3.3 Mobile Sports Wagering.....	4
<b>SECTION 4. KIOSKS .....</b>	<b>4</b>
4.1 Location .....	4
4.2 On Gaming Floor .....	4
4.3 Off Gaming Floor .....	4
4.4 Pre-operation Inspection .....	5
<b>SECTION 5. STANDARDS OF CONDUCT AND OPERATION .....</b>	<b>5</b>
5.1 Approved Sports Wagers .....	5
5.2 Prohibited Activities and Participants.....	7
5.3 Sports Wagering System.....	8
5.4 Wagering Limits .....	9
5.5 Reserve Requirement.....	10
5.6 Player Accounts .....	10
5.7 Surveillance.....	10
5.8 Accounting Records.....	10
5.9 Internal Controls .....	11
5.10 House Rules .....	14
<b>SECTION 6. SPORTS WAGERING LICENSING AND CERTIFICATION .....</b>	<b>14</b>
6.1 Applicability of Compact Provisions.....	14
6.2 Sports Wagering Vendors.....	14
6.3 Tribal Licensing of Sports Wagering Vendors .....	16
6.4 State Certification of Sports Wagering Vendors .....	16



6.5	Fees for State Certification .....	16
<b>SECTION 7. CRIMINAL ENFORCEMENT .....</b>		<b>16</b>
7.1	Anti-Money Laundering .....	16
7.2	Sports Integrity .....	16
7.3	Information Sharing .....	17
<b>SECTION 8. PROBLEM AND RESPONSIBLE GAMBLING .....</b>		<b>18</b>
8.1	Monetary Contribution.....	18
8.2	Self-Exclusion.....	18
8.3	Commitment to Responsible Sports Wagering.....	18
8.4	Problem Gambling Task Force .....	18

## **SECTION 1. INTRODUCTION**

It is the intent of the Parties for the Tribe to operate Sports Wagering that will enhance the Tribe's existing Gaming Operation and draw customers into regulated Sports Wagering and away from illegal sports wagering. Tribes in Washington State have more than 25 years' experience with, and a proven track record of, successfully operating gaming in accordance with their compacts. Tribes in Washington and the State Gaming Agency have a proven track record of successfully regulating gaming together in accordance with respective compacts. The Parties agree that Sports Wagering must be fair, secure, and maintain the highest integrity to ensure public confidence.

Sports Wagering conducted under this Appendix is authorized bookmaking and is not subject to civil or criminal penalties under RCW 9.46. Gambling information transmitted over the internet for any Sports Wagering conducted and operated under this Appendix is authorized. Mobile Sports Wagering does not constitute online gambling when operated within the limitations of this Appendix and requirements of the Federal Wire Act, 18 U.S.C. § 1084, as now or hereafter amended.

This Appendix describes, authorizes, and sets forth, consistent with House Bill 2638 (2020), provisions applicable to the operation of Sports Wagering. This Appendix sets out conditions under which the Tribe and State will share information about significant events that reflect on the conduct of Sports Wagering so that both parties are informed of such events in this highly regulated environment. Compact provisions that are not addressed in this Appendix remain in full force and effect, unless and until they are subsequently amended pursuant to the processes set forth in the Compact. This Appendix contains interdependent conditions and consequences that must be accepted as a whole in order to operate or participate in Sports Wagering.

## **SECTION 2. DEFINITIONS**

The following terms apply to this Appendix. All capitalized terms not defined herein, to the extent they do not conflict, shall have the same definitions as in the Tribe's Compact and appendices, as amended.

"Authorized Sports Wagering Menu" means the list of leagues, organizations, and types of wagers approved for Sports Wagering.

"Cloud Storage" means data which is stored on remote servers accessed from the internet.

"Collegiate Sport or Athletic Event" means a sport or athletic event offered or sponsored by, or played in connection with, a public or private institution that offers education services beyond the secondary level, other than such an institution that is located within the state of Washington.

"Electronic Sports or Esports Competition or Event" means a live video game event or tournament attended or watched by members of the public where games or matches are contested in real time by player(s) and team(s), and player(s) or team(s) can win a prize based on their performance in the live video game event or tournament.

“Geofence” means any technology used to create a virtual geographic boundary or technology used to detect the physical location of a device a patron is using to attempt to engage in Mobile Sports Wagering.

“Integrity Monitoring Provider” means a Sports Wagering Vendor approved by the Tribal Gaming Agency and the State Gaming Agency to receive reports of Unusual Wagering Activity from the Gaming Operation for the purpose of assisting in identifying Suspicious Wagering Activity.

“Layoff Wager” means a wager placed or accepted between gaming operations for the purpose of offsetting the tribal Sports Wagering liability.

“Minor League” means a lower professional league or division within a sport, such as American baseball or hockey, where a professional team has the exclusive contractual rights to promote and relegate players.

“Mobile Device” means portable electronic equipment used in Mobile Sports Wagering, including but not limited to a mobile phone, tablet, personal computer, electronic device, and any other portable electronic device.

“Mobile Sports Wagering” means any Sports Wagering on a Mobile Device platform, including Sports Wagers deployed and accessed through the internet or an application installed on a Mobile Device.

“Player Account” means an electronic account established by a patron for the purpose of Sports Wagering, including deposits, withdrawals, wagered amounts, payouts on winning wagers, or similar adjustments.

“Premises” means buildings that comprise a Gaming Facility and adjacent or adjoining amenities, such as hotels, restaurants, conference or entertainment spaces, common areas, parking lots, garages, and other improved areas; provided that such areas constitute Tribal Lands, and provided further, that such areas do not include non-adjoining convenience stores or golf courses.

“Professional Sport Event or Athletic Event” means an event that is not a Collegiate Sport Event or Collegiate Athletic Event at which two or more persons participate in a sports or athletic event and receive compensation in excess of actual expenses for their participation in the event. “Professional Sport or Athletic Event” does not include any Minor League sport.

“Sports Governing Body” means the organization that prescribes final rules and enforces codes of conduct with respect to a sporting event and participants therein.

“Sports Wager” or “Mobile Sports Wager” means the actual bet placed on sporting events, athletic events, or competitions. A sports wager does not include wagers on horse racing authorized pursuant to chapter 67.16 RCW.

‘ Sports Wagering’ means the business of accepting wagers on any of the following sporting events, athletic events, or competitions by any system or method of wagering: (a) a Professional Sport or Athletic Event; (b) a Collegiate Sport or Athletic Event; (c) an Olympic or international sports competition or event; (d) an Electronic Sports or Esports Competition or Event; (e) a combination of sporting events, athletic events, or competitions listed in (a) through (d) of this subsection; or (f) a portion of any sporting event, athletic event, or competition listed in (a) through (d). Sports Wagering does not include the business of accepting wagers on horse racing authorized pursuant to chapter 67.16 RCW.

“ Sports Wagering Kiosk” means an unattended, self-service terminal, machine, or other device provided by the Gaming Operation through which a patron may place or redeem a Sports Wager.

“ Sports Wagering Net Win ’ means the total amount wagered or played less the amounts repaid to winners as reported as gaming revenue on the annual audited financial statements in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). The amount of wagers placed by the Gaming Operation and amounts received by the Gaming Operation as payments on Layoff Wagers shall not affect the computation of Sports Wagering Net Win.

“ Sports Wagering System” means all equipment, hardware, data networks, communications technology, and software used in the operation of Sports Wagering that directly affect the wagering and results of Sports Wagering offered under this Appendix, including the following: (a) Sports Wagering interactive components, including all associated equipment and software that comprise the Sports Wagering platform used in a Sportsbook or used for online or Mobile Sports Wagering; (b) Sports Wagering Kiosks; and (c) ticket or voucher redemption devices. “Sports Wagering System” does not include a Mobile Device owned and used by a patron to place a Sports Wager.

“Sports Wagering Vendor” means an organization that provides any gaming goods or services in connection with the operation of Sports Wagering.

“Sportsbook” means the Sports Wagering area where transactions are conducted from a counter located in a Sports Wagering lounge or other window locations as approved by the Tribal Gaming Agency, and any window in the cashier’s cage designated only for the redemption of winning Sports Wagering tickets.

‘ Suspicious Wagering Activity ’ means Unusual Wagering Activity that cannot be explained and is indicative of match fixing, the manipulation of an event, misuse of inside information, or other prohibited activity.

‘ Unusual Wagering Activity’ means abnormal wagering exhibited by a patron or patrons and deemed by the Gaming Operation as a potential indicator of suspicious activity. Abnormal betting activity may include, but is not limited to, the size of a patron’s wager, or increased wagering volume on a particular event or wager type.

### **SECTION 3. SPORTS WAGERING ACTIVITIES AND LOCATION**

3.1 Sportsbook. The Sportsbook must be located within a Gaming Facility. A Sportsbook authorized by this Appendix will be inspected by the Tribal Gaming Agency and the State Gaming Agency prior to commencement of operation to verify its conformity with the requirements of this Appendix. If a Sportsbook fails to meet any requirements of this Appendix, the Tribal Gaming Agency and/or State Gaming Agency will send a non-compliance letter to the Tribe and Gaming Facility manager or responsible person within seven (7) working days after completion of the inspection. If the Tribal and State Gaming Agencies do not agree on whether a Sportsbook meets the requirements, the Gaming Agencies will meet within seven (7) working days from receipt of the non-compliance letter and work together to resolve concerns. If a dispute regarding this inspection cannot be resolved by the Gaming Agencies within thirty (30) days, the Parties may seek dispute resolution pursuant to the Compact.

3.2 Server. The server or other equipment used to accept and redeem Sports Wagers must be located within a Gaming Facility. Cloud Storage may be used for duplicate or backup Sports Wagering data, provided that such Cloud Storage facilities are located in Washington State.

3.3 Mobile Sports Wagering. The Gaming Operation must use a Geofence to ensure that all Mobile Sports Wagering must occur within the Premises. No less than thirty (30) days prior to offering Mobile Sports Wagering, the Gaming Operation must submit a proposal to the Tribal Gaming Agency and State Gaming Agency for review and concurrence, which at a minimum must include, as applicable: (a) a description of the Geofence technology that it will use to prevent patrons from placing a Sports Wager using a Mobile Device outside of the Premises; and (b) a map of the Premises. If the Tribal and State Gaming Agencies take no action within thirty (30) days of receipt, the Tribe may implement the proposal. Any substantial change in the Geofence technology will require that the Gaming Operation submit a revised proposal to the Tribal Gaming Agency and State Gaming Agency for review and concurrence in accordance with this Section. The Tribal and State Gaming Agencies may only disapprove such portions of a proposal they find do not meet the requirements of this Appendix and must detail the reasons for disapproval. If a dispute regarding a proposal cannot be resolved by the Tribal and State Gaming Agencies within thirty (30) days, the Parties may seek dispute resolution pursuant to the Compact.

### **SECTION 4. KIOSKS**

4.1 Location. Sports Wagering Kiosks may be located anywhere within the Premises and are subject to the surveillance requirements imposed by Section 5.7.

4.2 On Gaming Floor. Sports Wagering Kiosks located on the gaming floor are subject to the limits on anonymous Sports Wagers described in Section 7.1.1.

4.3 Off Gaming Floor. Sports Wagering Kiosks located off the gaming floor may not allow anonymous Sports Wagers or cash redemption.

4.4 Pre-operation Inspection. Sports Wagering Kiosks authorized by this Appendix will be inspected by the Tribal Gaming Agency and the State Gaming Agency prior to commencement of operation to verify its conformity with the requirements of this Appendix. If a Sports Wagering Kiosk fails to meet any requirements of this Appendix, the Tribal Gaming Agency and/or State Gaming Agency will send a non-compliance letter to the Tribe and Gaming Facility manager or responsible person within seven (7) working days after completion of the inspection. If the Tribal and State Gaming Agencies do not agree on whether a Sports Wagering Kiosk meets the requirements, the Gaming Agencies will meet within seven (7) working days from receipt of the non-compliance letter and work together to resolve concerns. If a dispute regarding this inspection cannot be resolved by the Gaming Agencies within thirty (30) days, the Parties may seek dispute resolution pursuant to the Compact.

## **SECTION 5. STANDARDS OF CONDUCT AND OPERATION**

5.1 Approved Sport Wagers. The Gaming Operation may accept a Sports Wager on any event conducted by a league or organization, provided that the league, organization, and wager type are listed on the Authorized Sports Wagering Menu.

### 5.1.1 Posting.

- a. A list of Sports Wagers available at the Gaming Operation will be made available to its patrons.
- b. The State Gaming Agency will post the Authorized Sports Wagering Menu on its website or otherwise make it available to the public.

5.1.2 Initial Authorized Sports Wagering Menu. The initial Authorized Sports Wagering Menu will include every league, organization, and wager type authorized by any U.S. jurisdiction or jurisdictions as mutually agreed upon by the parties as of the effective date of this Appendix, except for Prohibited Activities as listed in Section 5.2 of this Appendix.

### 5.1.3 Additions to Authorized Sports Wagering Menu.

- a. The Gaming Operation may apply to the Tribal Gaming Agency, in the form required by Tribal Gaming Agency, to add additional leagues, organizations, or wager types to the Authorized Sports Wagering Menu. The Tribal Gaming Agency will provide notice to the State Gaming Agency of any approval no fewer than five (5) business days before the Gaming Operation intends to offer a Sports Wager on the new league, organization, or wager type.
- b. If the State Gaming Agency believes that the new league, organization, or wager type violates RCW 9.46.037, RCW 9.46.038, or this Appendix or otherwise lacks integrity, the State Gaming Agency will immediately notify the Tribal Gaming Agency, and no Sports Wagers will be offered by the Gaming Operation on the new league, organization, or wager type. The Tribal Gaming Agency and the State Gaming Agency will meet within five (5) business days of the Tribal Gaming Agency's initial notice to the State

Gaming Agency of its approval to discuss the State Gaming Agency's concerns. The timeframe for meeting may be extended by mutual agreement. If after meeting, the Tribal Gaming Agency and State Gaming Agency cannot come to agreement on the Tribal Gaming Agency's determination, the Gaming Operation may offer the Sports Wager(s) at issue and the State Gaming Agency may initiate dispute resolution pursuant to the Compact.

5.1.4 Removals from the Authorized Sports Wagering Menu.

- a. The Tribal Gaming Agency and State Gaming Agency will immediately notify the other Agency if they believe a league, organization, or wager type on the Authorized Sports Wagering Menu violates RCW 9.46.037, RCW 9.46.038, or this Appendix, lacks integrity, or has otherwise become compromised and believe it should be removed from the Authorized Sports Wagering Menu.
- b. If the Tribal and State Gaming Agencies agree on the removal, the State Gaming Agency will provide statewide notice to each tribal gaming agency of a tribe that operates sports wagering, and inquire whether each tribal gaming agency agrees with the removal. The State Gaming Agency may remove a league, organization, or wager type when all such tribal gaming agencies affirmatively consent to removal.
- c. If the Tribal Gaming Agency and State Gaming Agency disagree on whether an item should be removed, the Tribal Gaming Agency and the State Gaming Agency will meet within five (5) business days of the notice to discuss each Agency's concerns. The timeframe for meeting may be extended by mutual agreement. If after meeting, the Tribal Gaming Agency and State Gaming Agency cannot come to agreement on whether to remove the league, organization, or wager type from the Authorized Sports Wagering Menu, the Gaming Operation may continue to offer the Sports Wager(s) at issue and the State Gaming Agency may initiate dispute resolution pursuant to the Compact.

5.1.5 Removals from the Gaming Operation's List of Available Sports Wagers. If the Tribe intends to remove a league, organization, or wager type from its list of available Sports Wagers as described in Section 5.1.1a, it will notify the State Gaming Agency within five (5) business days after removal.

5.1.6 Layoff Wagers. The Gaming Operation may, in its discretion and subject to limitations imposed by state and federal laws, make or accept Layoff Wagers. The Gaming Operation must disclose its identity to the entity that is accepting the wager. Such wagers must be reported to the Tribal Gaming Agency.

## 5.2 Prohibited Activities and Participants.

### 5.2.1 Prohibited Activities.

- a. The Gaming Operation may not accept any Sports Wager on a Collegiate Sport Event or Collegiate Athletic Event offered or sponsored by a Washington collegiate institution.
- b. The Gaming Operation may not accept any Sports Wager on a Minor League sport.
- c. Sports Wagers are not transferrable between patrons.
- d. No Gaming Employee may advise or encourage patrons to place a Sports Wager of any specific type, kind, subject, or amount. This restriction does not prohibit general advertising, promotional activities, or answering general questions about Sports Wagers.
- e. The Gaming Operation will not knowingly accept a Sports Wager on an event where the outcome has already been determined (past posting).

5.2.2 Prohibited Participants. The Gaming Operation will make all reasonable efforts to confirm that any patron seeking to engage in Sports Wagering is not a Prohibited Sports Wagering Participant. Prohibited Sports Wagering Participant means:

- a. Any individual under 18 years of age;
- b. Any individual placing a wager as an agent or proxy;
- c. Any athlete whose performance may be used to determine, in whole or in part, the outcome of such wagering;
- d. Any person who is an athlete, player, coach, manager, referee or other game official, physician, trainer, team employee or governing body employee, in any sports event overseen by such person's Sports Governing Body;
- e. Any person with access to material, exclusive, non-public confidential information about a sports event that is the subject of such wagering;
- f. Any person identified to the Tribal Gaming Agency and State Gaming Agency by a Sports Governing Body that the Tribal Gaming Agency and State Gaming Agency agree is a person who should be a Prohibited Sports Wagering Participant;
- g. Any person who holds a position of authority or influence sufficient to exert influence over the participants in a sports event that is the subject of a wager;
- h. Any person which the Gaming Operation knows or reasonably should know, is placing a wager by, or on behalf of a Prohibited Sports Wagering Participant; and



1. Any person whose participation may undermine the integrity of wagering on a sports event or the conduct of such sports event itself, or any person who is prohibited for other good cause.

5.3 Sports Wagering System. No Sports Wagering System may be offered for play unless it has been tested and certified by an Independent Test Laboratory as meeting the requirements set forth in Section 5.3.2, and approved in accordance with Section 5.3.6.

5.3.1 Independent Test Laboratory. Any Independent Test Laboratory shall have demonstrated it is competent and qualified to conduct scientific tests and evaluations of the Sports Wagering System and must be licensed by the Tribal Gaming Agency and certified by the State Gaming Agency. The State Gaming Agency will maintain a list of licensed Independent Test Laboratories.

5.3.2 Minimum Standards. The Sports Wagering System must meet or exceed Gaming Laboratories International's GLI-33: Standards for Event Wagering Systems, and its appendices, as amended or modified ("GLI-33"), and the standards established by this Appendix and any applicable provision of the Compact and Appendices. Alternative standards may be agreed to by the Tribal and State Gaming Agencies if the standards meet the requirements established in this Appendix.

5.3.3 Independent Test Laboratory Reports and Certification. At the conclusion of testing, the Independent Test Laboratory shall provide to the Tribal Gaming Agency and the State Gaming Agency a report that contains findings, conclusions, and a certification that the Sports Wagering System conforms to the requirements contained in this Appendix. If the Independent Test Laboratory determines that the Sports Wagering System fails to conform to such requirements or technical standards, and if modifications can be made which would bring the Sports Wagering System into compliance, the report may contain recommendations for such modifications. If the Independent Test Laboratory provides sufficient documentation that the Sports Wagering System or a component thereof has been tested and certified by that Independent Test Laboratory, without any subsequent modifications, within the past one hundred and eighty (180) days, the Independent Test Laboratory may provide to the Tribal Gaming Agency and the State Gaming Agency a report that contains findings, conclusions and the certification from the previous testing and that shall be sufficient to satisfy this requirement.

5.3.4 Modifications. No substantive modification to any Sports Wagering System may be made after testing, certification, and approval of a Sports Wagering System without certification of the modification by an Independent Test Laboratory. The following modifications are not considered substantive and do not require notification to the State Gaming Agency: (a) Changes to content not related to any regulated feature; (b) Installation or changes to backup software; (c) Adding or removing users; and (d) any system configuration changes that have no impact on the accuracy of report information including gaming revenue.

5.3.5 Emergency Certifications. Nothing in this subsection prevents the immediate resolution of a critically urgent problem as long as documentation is submitted to the Tribal and State Gaming Agencies that details the specifics of the emergency situation and the steps taken to

remedy the emergency. Once the emergency situation has passed, any substantive modification must go through the process described in Section 5.3.3 above.

5.3.6 Approval of Certification; Revocation. The Tribal Gaming Agency shall approve or disapprove of the Sports Wagering System or a component thereof after reviewing the certification, technical standards tested, and results of testing from the Independent Test Laboratory, and will notify the State Gaming Agency of its findings and decision. The State Gaming Agency will notify the Tribal Gaming Agency if the State Gaming Agency determines a certification from the Independent Test Laboratory was issued in error. The Gaming Agencies will meet and confer to discuss the State Gaming Agency's concerns. Tribal Gaming Agency may revoke its approval of the Sports Wagering System or a component thereof if it finds that the certification was erroneous.

5.3.7 Training. The State Gaming Agency will collaborate with the Tribal Gaming Agency to provide training opportunities at agreed upon location(s).

5.3.8 Security Assessment. Prior to offering Sports Wagering and annually thereafter, the Gaming Operation must perform a system integrity and security assessment of the Sports Wagering System, which shall be conducted by an independent technical expert selected by the Gaming Operation and licensed by the Tribal Gaming Agency and certified by the State Gaming Agency. The independent technical expert's report will be submitted to the Tribal Gaming Agency and the State Gaming Agency and will include: (a) the scope of review, (b) name and company affiliation of the individuals who conducted the assessment, (c) date of assessment, (d) findings, (e) recommended corrective action, if applicable, and (f) the Gaming Operation's response to the findings and recommended corrective action, if applicable.

5.3.9 Required Reports. The Sports Wagering System must be capable of generating those reports necessary to record the adjusted gross receipts, wagering liability, ticket redemption, and such other information relating to Sports Wagering as deemed necessary by the Tribal Gaming Agency or as required by Internal Controls. These reports may include, but are not limited to: (a) Gaming Operation Revenue reports; (b) Gaming Operation Liability reports; (c) Future Events reports; (d) Significant Events and Alterations reports; (e) Wager Record Information reports; (f) Market Information reports; (g) Contest/Tournament Information reports; (h) Player Account Information reports; (i) Sports Wagering System Information reports; (j) Significant Event Information reports; (k) User Access Information reports; and (l) any other reports required by the Tribal Gaming Agency.

5.3.10 Future Technology Permitted. Upon approval by both Parties, any technology not specifically authorized by this Appendix may be utilized if the proposed technology will protect, maintain, or enhance current integrity and security standards in the Compact or this Appendix.

5.4 Wagering Limits. Appropriate Sports Wagering limits will be set by the Gaming Operation, consistent with limitations on anonymous Sports Wagering in accordance with Section 7.1.1 and the Reserve Requirement in Section 5.5 below.

5.5 Reserve Requirement. The Gaming Operation must have the ability to cover all outstanding Sports Wagering liabilities.

5.6 Player Accounts.

5.6.1 Account Required. A Player Account is required to engage in Mobile Sports Wagering. The Gaming Operation will limit each patron to one active account and username. The Gaming Operation will implement rules and procedures to terminate all accounts of any patron who knowingly and intentionally establishes or seeks to establish multiple active accounts, whether directly or by use of another person as a proxy.

5.6.2 In-Person Registration. To establish a Player Account, a patron must register in-person at the Gaming Facility and provide, at a minimum, the following information: (a) legal name; (b) date of birth; (c) social security number, or the last four digits thereof, or an equivalent identification number for a noncitizen patron, such as a passport or taxpayer identification number; (d) residential address; (e) email address, if any; and (f) telephone number, if any. The Gaming Operation must verify the patron's identity against a form of valid, federal, state, or tribal government-issued photo identification. The Gaming Operation may utilize a third-party know your customer services or governmental database to authenticate a patron's identity or information. Prior to issuing a patron a Player Account, the patron must accept the Gaming Operation's terms and conditions for Sports Wagering, which must, at a minimum, notify the patron that the Player Account is non-transferrable and that the patron is prohibited from allowing any other person to access or use the Player Account.

5.6.3 Account Funding. A Player Account may be funded with U.S. currency through the use of: (a) Cash; (b) Cash Equivalent; (c) a patron's deposit of cash or vouchers at the Sportsbook or other cashiering location, (d) promotional credit; (e) winnings; (f) adjustments made by the Gaming Operation with documented notification to the patron; or (g) any other means approved by the Tribal Gaming Agency and State Gaming Agency.

5.6.4 Player Account Controls. The Gaming Operation must implement Player Account controls that meet or exceed those in Gaming Laboratories International's GLI-33 (Standards for Event Wagering Systems), as amended or modified, or equivalent standards as approved by the Tribal Gaming Agency with concurrence from the State Gaming Agency, and the standards established by this Appendix.

5.7 Surveillance. All physical components of the Sports Wagering System, except wiring, cables, and conduit in which they are located, shall have the ability to be effectively and clandestinely monitored and recorded by means of a Surveillance System in accordance with Compact, Appendix A, or as otherwise provided in the Tribe's Internal Controls. Mobile Devices owned by the Gaming Operation that are utilized by a patron as part of the Sports Wagering System may have lesser surveillance requirements outlined in the Tribe's Internal Controls.

5.8 Accounting Records. As part of the accounting records required to be kept in accordance with the Compact and Appendix A, the Gaming Operation must keep detailed, supporting, and subsidiary Sports Wagering records to support those accounting records in

accordance with its Internal Controls. The Internal Controls must also establish minimum audit standards.

5.9 Internal Controls. Prior to beginning Sports Wagering operations, the Tribe must implement Internal Controls as minimum operating standards to govern the operation and management of Sports Wagering.

5.9.1 Initial Internal Controls. The Tribal Gaming Agency shall forward to the State Gaming Agency its initial Internal Controls for review and concurrence. The proposal will contain a narrative representation of the internal control system. The Tribal Gaming Agency shall detail how the Internal Controls meet or exceed the requirements described in this Section 5.9. The State Gaming Agency concurrence with the Tribal Gaming Agency proposal shall be deemed granted after twenty (20) days of receipt of the Tribal Gaming Agency proposal if no disapproval in writing is received from the State Gaming Agency. The State Gaming Agency shall only disapprove such portions of a proposal it finds would have a material adverse impact on public interest or on the integrity of Sports Wagering and shall detail the reasons for disapproval. If a dispute regarding this process cannot be resolved by the Gaming Agencies within thirty (30) days, the Parties may seek dispute resolution pursuant to the Compact.

5.9.2 Minimum Requirements. The Internal Controls will address the following, at a minimum:

- a. Description of Gaming Employees who perform essential functions, including management of Sports Wagering, supervisory authority over daily operation of Sports Wagering, overseeing technology issues related to the Sports Wagering System, acceptance of Sports Wagers in the Sportsbook, handling payouts on winning tickets/vouchers, and coordination of compliance efforts related to Sports Wagering;
- b. In the event of a failure or malfunction of the Sports Wagering System's ability to pay winning Sports Wagers, the Gaming Operation shall have internal controls detailing the method of paying winning Sports Wagers. The Gaming Operation shall also file an incident report for each system failure and document the date, time, and reason for the failure along with the date and time the system is restored with the Tribal Gaming Agency;
- c. User access controls for Sports Wagering personnel;
- d. Segregation of duties;
- e. Automated and manual risk management procedures;
- f. Procedures for identifying and reporting fraud and suspicious conduct, including identifying Unusual Wagering Activity and Suspicious Wagering Activity and reporting such activity to an Integrity Monitoring Provider;
- g. Procedures for identifying and preventing Sports Wagering by Prohibited Sports Wagering Participants;

- h. Description of anti-money laundering compliance standards, which must include limitations placed on anonymous wagering and prohibit anonymous single Sports Wagers of \$2,000 or more, and include the retention of the wager record information with patron identification;
- i. Process for submitting or receiving approval of all types of wagers available to be offered by the Sports Wagering System;
- j. Description of process for accepting Sports Wagers and issuing pay outs, plus any additional controls for accepting Sports Wagers and issuing pay outs in excess of \$10,000;
- k. Description of a process for accepting multiple Sports Wagers from one patron in a 24-hour cycle, including a process to identify patron structuring of Sports Wagers to circumvent recording and reporting requirements;
- l. Opening and closing Sportsbook windows;
- m. Procedures for reconciliation of assets and documents contained in a Sports Wagering area cashier's drawer, Sports Wagering Kiosk, and Mobile Sports Wagering, which must include the drop and count procedures for Sports Wagering Kiosks;
- n. Procedures for cashing winning tickets at the cage after the Sportsbook has closed, if applicable;
- o. Procedures for accepting value game chips for Sports Wagering, if applicable;
- p. Procedures for issuance and acceptance of promotion funds and free wagers for Sports Wagering, if applicable;
- q. Description of all integrated third-party systems;
- r. If Cloud Storage is utilized, a description of how the Cloud Storage complies with applicable federal laws and a description of how the Cloud Storage meets or exceeds the security standards from Center for Internet Security (CIS), as amended or modified, or equivalent standards as approved by the Tribal Gaming Agency with concurrence from State Gaming Agency;
- s. Procedures for closing out dormant Player Accounts;
- t. Procedures for making adjustments to a Player Account, including the process for a patron to close out a Player Account, and a process whereby a patron will be refunded after the closure of a Player Account;
- u. If the Sports Wagering System includes Mobile Sports Wagering, a method for verifying patrons' wagers placed within the Premises;
- v. Procedures to maintain the security of identity and financial information of patrons;

- w. Procedures for securely issuing, modifying, and resetting a Player Account password, personal identification number, biometric login, or other approved security feature, when applicable;
- x. Procedures for patron notification including any password or security modification via electronic or regular mail, text message, or other manner approved by the Tribal Gaming Agency, provided that such methods will include, at a minimum: (A) if in person, verify the patron's identity against a form of valid, federal, state, or tribal government-issued, photo identification, (B) the correct response to two or more challenge questions, (C) strong authentication, or (D) two-factor authentication;
- y. Controls to prevent ACH fraud regarding failed ACH deposits into a Player Account and policies regarding Player Account closure, dormant Player Account, unclaimed funds in a dormant Player Account, and suspension and subsequent restoration of a Player Account;
- z. Change control procedure;
- aa. Procedures for receiving, investigating and responding to patron complaints;
- bb. Procedures to ensure security of the servers;
- cc. Procedures for line setting and line moving;
- dd. Procedures regarding redemption of winning tickets, including but not limited to a method for redeeming lost tickets, if allowed, and a method for redeeming tickets by U.S. Mail, if allowed;
- ee. Description of the circumstances, limitations, and method by which the Gaming Operation will cancel wagers, which must at a minimum require cancellation in the event of an obvious error and require that only a supervisory employee of the Gaming Operation can void or cancel a wager;
- ff. Procedures for voiding wagers;
- gg. Accounting and audit procedures; and
- hh. Any other internal controls deemed necessary by the State Gaming Agency and Tribal Gaming Agency by memorandum of agreement.

5.9.3 Revisions. Any new or revised Internal Controls adopted by the Tribe shall ensure that the interests of the Tribe and the State relating to Sports Wagering are preserved and protected; maintain the integrity of Sports Wagering; and reduce the dangers of unfair or illegal practices in the conduct of Sports Wagering. The Tribal Gaming Agency shall forward to the State Gaming Agency any proposed changes to the Internal Controls for review and concurrence. The Tribal Gaming Agency shall detail how such changes in the provisions adequately preserve and protect the integrity and security of the standard it is replacing. The State Gaming Agency concurrence with the Tribal Gaming Agency proposal shall be deemed granted after twenty (20) days of receipt of the Tribal Gaming Agency proposal if no disapproval in writing is received from the State Gaming Agency. The State Gaming Agency shall only disapprove such portions of a

proposal it finds would have a material adverse impact on public interest or on the integrity of the Gaming. Operation and shall detail the reasons for disapproval.

5.10 House Rules. The Gaming Operation will adopt comprehensive house rules, which must be approved by the Tribal Gaming Agency, and made available to patrons at the Gaming Facility and through the Sports Wagering System. House Rules shall include: (1) Method for calculation and payment of winning wagers; (2) Description of the process for handling incorrectly posted events, odds, wagers, or results; (3) Effect of schedule changes; (4) Method of notifying patrons of odds or proposition changes; (5) Acceptance of wagers at other than posted terms; (6) Expiration of any winning ticket; (7) Lost ticket policy; (8) Method of contacting the operator for questions and complaints; (9) A policy by which Gaming Operation can cancel or void wagers; and (10) Description of Prohibited Sports Wagering Participants.

## **SECTION 6. SPORTS WAGERING LICENSING AND CERTIFICATION**

The Tribe and State will share information about significant licensing and certification matters that reflect on the conduct of Sports Wagering.

6.1 Applicability of Compact Provisions. Sports Wagering Vendors will be licensed and certified in accordance with this Appendix; however, to extent they are not addressed herein, the following sections of the Compact will also apply to this Appendix: Section V, Licensing and Registration Requirements, Section VI, Tribal Licensing and State Registration, and Section VII State Certification, including but not limited to licensure of Gaming Employees and exemptions from licensure. All manufacturers, suppliers of Gaming Services, and Financiers not expressly identified in this Appendix will be licensed and certified in accordance with Section V of the Compact, unless exempted therein. Consistent with Section V of the Compact, in the event a Sports Wagering Vendor provides or intends to provide less than \$25,000 in Sports Wagering goods or services annually, the licensing requirements may be waived upon the mutual agreement of the Tribal and State Gaming Agencies. This waiver does not apply to Sports Wagering Vendors whose compensation is contractually determined by the Tribe's Sports Wagering revenue.

6.2 Sports Wagering Vendors. Each Sports Wagering Vendor must be licensed by the Tribal Gaming Agency and certified by the State Gaming Agency prior to the sale or delivery of any component of the Sports Wagering System or Sports Wagering services to the Tribe. If a Sports Wagering Vendor is certified by the State Gaming Agency to supply any component of the Sports Wagering System or Sports Wagering services to any other tribe in Washington State, it shall be deemed certified to supply similar goods or services to the Tribe for the purposes of this Appendix, provided that such goods and services are within the same Sports Wagering Vendor category, each of which are described in Sections 6.2.1 – 6.2.3 below.

6.2.1 Major Sports Wagering Vendor. Any person or entity that provides goods or services integral to Sports Wagering must be licensed as a Major Sports Wagering Vendor by the Tribal Gaming Agency and certified by the State Gaming Agency. The following vendors are integral to Sports Wagering:

- a. Manager of the Tribe’s Sports Wagering activities pursuant to an agreement approved by the National Indian Gaming Commission;
- b. When the Tribe manages its own Sports Wagering activities, the Tribe’s primary consultant who provides substantial Sports Wagering related services;
- c. Any manufacturer or distributor of the Sports Wagering System or a component thereof;
- d. Provider of book-making services; or
- e. Provider of Sports Wagering risk management services.

6.2.2 Mid-Level Sports Wagering Vendor. Any entity that provides security or integrity services directly related to Sports Wagering must be licensed as a Mid-Level Sports Wagering Vendor by the Tribal Gaming Agency and certified by the State Gaming Agency. For the purpose of this Section 6.2.2, security or integrity services include the following:

- a. Integrity monitoring services;
- b. Services related to compilation, furnishing, or storage of official data for use in Sports Wagering;
- c. System security testing or certification services directly related to initial or annual testing or assessment of the Sports Wagering System security;
- d. Services directly related to the creation and maintenance of a Geofence to ensure that wagers are placed within the Premises;
- e. Player account management services, including Software-as-a-Service (SaaS); and
- f. Any other provider of security or integrity services that the Tribal and State Gaming Agencies agree must be licensed and certified as a Mid-Level Sports Wagering Vendor because the provider’s services are directly related to Sports Wagering.

6.2.3 Ancillary Sports Wagering Vendors. Any entity that provides necessary support services to Sports Wagering must be licensed as an Ancillary Sports Wagering Vendor by the Tribal Gaming Agency and certified by the State Gaming Agency. For the purpose of this Section 6.2.3, support services include at least the following:

- a. Services related to the offering of mobile payment processing for use in Mobile Sports Wagering;
- b. Know your customer services for use in Mobile Sports Wagering; and
- c. Marketing services in which compensation for such services is, by contract, determined by the Tribe’s Sports Wagering revenue.



6.3 Tribal Licensing of Sports Wagering Vendors. All applicants required to be licensed by the Tribe shall complete forms furnished by the Tribal Gaming Agency. The Tribal Gaming Agency shall establish the Tribal licensing fees for Sports Wagering Vendors.

6.4 State Certification of Sports Wagering Vendors. Each Sports Wagering Vendor and its representatives shall apply for certification by the State Gaming Agency and shall submit the completed applications along with the required information and fees to the State Gaming Agency. The State Gaming Agency shall expedite Sports Wagering Vendor certification requests. For applicants who are business entities, the State's application and investigation will extend to each Principal of the entity but will not apply to spouses of any Principals. The State Gaming Agency will conduct interviews virtually and review documents electronically when possible. The State Gaming Agency will perform a site visit if an applicant requests a site visit or if the State Gaming Agency determines that the information sought is critical to its investigation and such information cannot be obtained by other reasonable measures.

6.5 Fees for State Certification The fees for initial and renewal State certification shall be determined pursuant to Washington Administrative Code (WAC) Title 230 for Sports Wagering Vendors and their representatives.

## **SECTION 7. CRIMINAL ENFORCEMENT**

### **7.1 Anti-Money Laundering.**

#### **7.1.1 Limits on Anonymous Wagering.**

- a. No patron shall engage in Mobile Sports Wagering, as provided in Section 5.6.1 of this Appendix, without a Player Account.
- b. No patron may anonymously place a single Sports Wager of \$2,000 or more. The Internal Controls will detail acceptable forms and methods of identifying a patron who places a wager of \$2,000 or more.

7.1.2 Federal Requirements. The Tribe is responsible for the regulatory oversight of Sports Wagering player accounts and patron funds held on deposit. The Tribe's Internal Controls will describe how the Tribe will comply with applicable federal requirements including requirements imposed by the Federal Trade Commission (FTC), Office of the Comptroller of the Currency (OCC), Financial Crimes Enforcement Network (FinCEN), Consumer Financial Protection Bureau (CFPB), Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC) and the US Department of Treasury.

### **7.2 Sports Integrity.**

7.2.1 Collaboration. The State Gaming Agency and Tribal Gaming Agency shall collaborate in an effort to prevent and detect competition manipulation through education and enforcement of the provisions of Chapter 9.46 RCW, 67.04 RCW, or 67.24 RCW, or any other State laws related to the integrity of sporting events, athletic events, or competitions within the State.

### 7.2.2 Integrity Monitoring Provider.

- a. To ensure the Tribal Gaming Agency and State Gaming Agency can monitor the integrity of Sports Wagering, the Gaming Operation will require the collection of aggregate Sports Wagering information, in a format that can be efficiently utilized, provided to, and analyzed by an approved Integrity Monitoring Provider.

In order to identify Unusual Wagering Activity and Suspicious Wagering Activity, the Integrity Monitoring Provider will monitor Sports Wagering information as outlined in the Internal Controls that includes industry best practices.

Upon receiving any report of Unusual Wagering Activity or Suspicious Wagering Activity from an Integrity Monitoring Provider, the Gaming Operation will review such reports and notify the Integrity Monitoring Provider of whether or not it has experienced similar activity.

- b. As a condition of licensure by the Tribal Gaming Agency, the Integrity Monitoring Provider will be required to:
  - i. Share information about any Unusual Wagering Activity with other Integrity Monitoring Providers and required to disseminate all reports of Unusual Wagering Activity to all tribes offering Sports Wagering in Washington; and
  - ii. Immediately notify all other Integrity Monitoring Providers, the Tribal Gaming Agency, and the State Gaming Agency if the Integrity Monitoring Provider finds any Suspicious Wagering Activity, including a previously reported Unusual Wagering Activity that rises to the level of Suspicious Wagering Activity.

7.2.3 Annual Report. The Tribe shall submit a yearly report to the State Gaming Agency, which details services provided by the Integrity Monitoring Provider and summarizes any Unusual Wagering Activity or Suspicious Wagering Activity notifications issued during that time period.

7.3 Information Sharing. In addition to the information sharing provisions contained in the Compact, the Tribe will establish an information disclosure policy that meets the information sharing requirements in RCW 9.46.0364, at a minimum, sets forth the Tribe's process for sharing information with Local Law Enforcement Agencies and State Gaming Agency, when such officials are investigating Sports Wagering related crimes, including money laundering and sports integrity, believed to have occurred within the Gaming Facility or within Tribal Lands. The Tribe will share the Sports Wagering information disclosure policy, and any changes to the policy, with the State Gaming Agency and provide the State Gaming Agency a thirty (30) day comment period before implementation. The Tribe will provide personal identifiable information of patrons with Local Law Enforcement Agencies and State Gaming Agency in accordance with its information sharing policy.

## **SECTION 8. PROBLEM AND RESPONSIBLE GAMBLING**

The Tribe provided for many Responsible Gambling provisions in its Third Amendment, including, providing complimentary, on-site information for responsible gambling education and information for counseling services, creating and maintaining a responsible gaming policy and training program. In addition to these provisions, the Tribe agrees to:

8.1 Monetary Contribution. The Tribe agrees that Sports Wagering Net Win will be included in the calculation of Class III gaming revenues for purposes of Section 14.4 of Appendix X2 and subject to the applicable payment provisions of Section 14.6 of Appendix X2.

8.2 Self-Exclusion. The Tribe agrees to consider participating in the State Gaming Agency's statewide self-exclusion program once it is implemented.

8.2.1 Display ommitment to Responsible Gambling. Each Mobile Sports Wagering application and each Sports Wagering Kiosk shall display a commitment to responsible gambling and a link to the policy created pursuant to Compact Section IX G (2).

8.2.2 Offer Self-Imposed Limits. Either through the Mobile Sports Wagering application or through the Player Accounts, the Tribe shall include the option to self-impose limitations on wagering parameters including, at a minimum, (a) limits on the dollar amount of deposits a player can make into his or her Player Account within a specified time period and (b) limits on the total amount of time available for play or wagering during a specified time period.

**THIRD AMENDMENT TO THE TRIBAL-STATE COMPACT  
FOR CLASS III GAMING BETWEEN  
THE STILLAGUAMISH TRIBE OF INDIANS AND THE STATE OF WASHINGTON**

**INTRODUCTION**

On December 11, 2000, Stillaguamish Tribe of Indians, a Federally Recognized Tribe (the "**Tribe**"), and the State of Washington (the "**State**") entered into a Class III Gaming Compact ("**Compact**") pursuant to the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act of 1988 ("**IGRA**").

On March 30, 2007, the Tribe and State executed the First Compact Amendment, which added Appendix X2 to the Compact (the "**First Amendment**").

On April 8, 2015, the Tribe and State executed the Second Compact Amendment, which added the Appendix X2 Addendum to the Compact (the "**Second Amendment**").

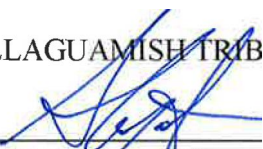
At the request of the Tribe, the Tribe and State entered into negotiations for further amendments to the Compact (the "**Third Amendment**"). This document represents the parties' agreement to supersede the original Compact as previously amended in its entirety; however, the Third Amendment does not include nor supersede the Appendix X2 Revisions in place as of the date of this Compact signing, which remain in full force and effect. The parties believe the conduct of Class III gaming under the terms and conditions set forth below will, from a regulatory perspective, benefit the Tribe and the State and protect members of the Tribe and citizens of the State consistent with the objectives of IGRA.

**COMPACT AMENDMENT**

This Class III Tribal-State Gaming Compact and its appendices supersedes the original Tribal-State Gaming Compact entered on December 11, 2000, as amended, in its entirety; however, this Third Amendment does not include nor supersede the Appendix X2 Revisions in place as of the date of this Compact signing, which remain in full force and effect. This Amendment shall take effect upon publication of notice of approval by the United States Secretary of the Interior in the Federal Register in accordance with 25 U.S.C. § 2710(d)(3XB).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Stillaguamish Tribe of Indians and the State of Washington have executed this Third Amendment to the Compact. have executed this Third Amendment to the Compact.

STILLAGUAMISH TRIBE OF INDIANS

BY:   
SHAWN YANITY  
Chairman, Stillaguamish Tribe of Indians

DATED: 05/27/21

STATE OF WASHINGTON

BY:   
JAY INSLIE  
Governor

DATED 7/6/2021

**FOURTH AMENDMENT TO THE TRIBAL-STATE COMPACT  
FOR CLASS III GAMING BETWEEN  
THE STILLAGUAMISH TRIBE OF INDIANS AND THE STATE OF WASHINGTON**

**INTRODUCTION**

The STILLAGUAMISH TRIBE OF INDIANS (hereafter "Tribe") and the STATE OF WASHINGTON (hereafter "State") entered into a Class III gaming compact (hereafter "Compact") on December 11, 2000, which has since been amended three times, pursuant to the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act of 1988 (hereafter "IGRA").

At the request of the Tribe, the Tribe and State entered into negotiations for further amendments to the Compact ("the Fourth Amendment"). The parties have reached an agreement on Compact amendments as set forth in this document. The parties believe the conduct of Class III gaming under the terms and conditions set forth below will, from a regulatory perspective, benefit the Tribe and the State and protect members of the Tribe and citizens of the State consistent with the objectives of IGRA.

**COMPACT AMENDMENT**

**1. Compact Section II is amended to read as follows:**

- J. "Gaming Employee" means any person employed in the operation or management of the Gaming Operation, whether employed by or contracted by the Tribe or by any person or enterprise providing on or off-site services to the Tribe within or without the Gaming Facilities regarding any Class III Gaming, including, but not limited to, Gaming Operation managers and assistant managers; accounting personnel; security and surveillance personnel; cashier supervisors; dealers; box men; floormen; Pit bosses; shift bosses; cage personnel; collection personnel; Gaming consultants; Sports Wagering personnel; management company employees, officers, and Principals; and any other natural person whose employment duties require or authorize access to restricted areas of the Gaming Facilities not otherwise opened to the public.
  
- cc. "Cash Equivalent" means U.S. currency in the form of a treasury check, personal check, travelers check, wire transfer of funds, money order, certified check, cashier's check, a check drawn on the Gaming Operation payable to the patron or to the Gaming Operation, a patron's debit or credit card, a patron's reloadable prepaid card that has been verified as being issued to the patron and is non-transferable, ACH transfer if the operator has security measures and controls to prevent ACH fraud regarding failed ACH deposits, or a voucher recording eCash drawn against a credit card or charge card.

**2. Compact Section II is amended to add the following definitions:**

- c. "Cash" when used as a noun, means currency in the form of coins or bills issued by the government of the United States.

**3. Compact Section III, G is amended to read as follows:**

G.e Forms of Payment. All payment for wagers made in authorized forms of Class III Gaming conducted by the Tribe on its Reservation, including the purchase of chips or tokens, for use in wagering, shall be made by eCash, or Cash Equivalent, ~~credit card or personal check~~. Cash payments for wagers made through near-field communicatione (NF ) devices, EMV or smart cards, or similar secure payment technologies may be utilized upon agreement between the Tribe and the State Gaming Agency ande documented in a Memorandum of Understanding. No credit shall be extended to any patron of the Gaming Facilities for Gaming activities except as authorized in this Compact and Appendices.

**4. Compact Section IV, A, as previously amended, is amended to add:**

- (5). Sports Wagering, subject to Appendix S.

**5. Compact Section XII.D is amended to read as follows:**

**D.e Limited Application of State Law**

For the purposes of 18 U.S.C. § 1166(d) and enforcing the provisions of this Compact, and of protecting the public health, safety and welfare, and to the extent not inconsistent with other provisions of this Compact, RCW ~~9.46.0364; 9.46.0368; 9.46.037; 9.46.038; e 9.46.0245; 9.46.0269; 9.46.071; 9.46.072; 9.46.075; 9.46.130; 9.46.140; 9.46.155; 9.46.160; 9.46.170; 9.46.180; 9.46.185; 9.46.190; 9.46.195; 9.46.196; 9.46.1961; 9.46.1962; 9.46.198; 9.46.210 (3), ~~& (4), (5) & (6)~~; 9.46.212; 9.46.215; 9.46.217; 9.46.220; 9.46.221; 9.46.222; 9.46.225; 9.46.228; 9.46.231; 9.46.235; 9.46.240; 9.46.360; 9.46.36001; 9.46.410; 9A.52; 9A.56; 9A.60; 9A.68; 9A.82; 9A.83.020; 9.35.010; 9.35.020; 10.97.030; 67.04; e67.16; 67.24; 67.70; and 74.08.580; as now or hereinafter amended, shall be applicable and incorporated herein as part of this Compact and the Tribe consents to this transfer of jurisdiction to the State with respect to Gaming on Tribal Lands.~~

**6. Digital Wallet.**

The Tribe and State agree that connecting a patron's Tribal Lottery System Player Account and Sports Wagering Account "digital wallet", or other payment/wagering accounts, at the Gaming Operation shall not be deemed approved as part of the approval of this Amendment. Any future proposal from the Tribe to make such connections must meet Compact and applicable Appendices requirements. If the Tribe's Compact and Appendices provisions do not allow this connection, additional amendments/negotiations may be initiated. If the Tribe determines its proposal meets current Compact and Appendices requirements, the proposal will be submitted to and approved by the Tribe and State Gaming Agency, and such agreement will be documented. The documentation will include at a minimum: how it complies with Compact and Appendices; security, integrity, and testing provisions; and related Internal Controls. Nothing in this amendment is intended to prevent the Tribe from offering a "digital wallet" for Sports Wagering.

**7. Payment of Start-Up Costs fee..**

A Start-Up Costs fee includes the actual costs incurred by the State Gaming Agency for negotiations, rule development, regulatory program development, training, and similar activities necessary to implement Sports Wagering. The State Gaming Agency will provide the Tribe with a detailed explanation of the actual and reasonable costs incurred by the State Gaming Agency to implement Sports Wagering. The Tribe's operation, or continued operation, of Sports Wagering is contingent on the receipt of the Tribe's share of the Start-Up Costs fee.

The Tribe's share will be determined equal to the Start-Up Costs fee divided by the number of tribes implementing Sports Wagering on or before March 31, 2023, unless the implementing tribes transmit to the State Gaming Agency by March 31, 2023, a unanimously agreed to alternative Start-up Costs fee distribution method documented in a Memorandum of Understanding between all implementing tribes and provided to the State Gaming Agency. The Tribe's share of the Start-Up Costs fee will be invoiced by April 15, 2023, with payment due to the State Gaming Agency no later than May 30, 2023. , 2023.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Stillaguamish Tribe of Indians and the State of Washington have executed this Fourth Amendment to the Compact.

STILLAGUAMISH TRIBE

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

SHAWN YANITY  
Chairman

DATED: 06/24/21.1

STATE OF WASHINGTON

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

JAY INSLEE  
Governor

DATED 7/6/2021